

# Villas Amenity At Estancia

For Standard Pacific Homes

Pasco County, Florida

DESIGNED BY:



ERVIN  
LOVETT  
MILLER

BID/CONSTRUCTION ISSUE 05.22.15

**VILLAS AMENITY  
AT ESTANCIA**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Spec Section  
Prepared By

**DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| ELM | 010000 Supplementary Conditions            |
| ELM | 011000 Summary                             |
| ELM | 012100 Allowances                          |
| ELM | 012600 Contract Modification Procedures    |
| ELM | 012900 Payment Procedures                  |
| ELM | 013100 Project Management and Coordination |
| ELM | 013200 Construction Progress Documentation |
| ELM | 013300 Submittal Procedures                |
| ELM | 014000 Quality Requirements                |
| ELM | 014200 References                          |
| ELM | 015000 Temporary Facilities and Controls   |
| ELM | 016000 Product Requirements                |
| ELM | 017300 Execution                           |
| ELM | 017700 Closeout Procedures                 |
| ELM | 017823 Operation and Maintenance Data      |

**DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE**

|      |                      |
|------|----------------------|
| LOWE | 033000 Concrete Work |
|------|----------------------|

**DIVISION 04 – MASONRY**

|      |                             |
|------|-----------------------------|
| LOWE | 042000 Unit Masonry         |
| ELM  | 047000 Manufactured Masonry |
| ELM  | 047200 Cast Stone Masonry   |

**DIVISION 05 – METALS**

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| ELM | 055000 Metal Fabrications        |
| ELM | 057300 Decorative Metal Railings |

**DIVISION 06 – WOODS, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES**

|      |                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| LOWE | 061000 Rough Carpentry              |
| LOWE | 061600 Sheathing                    |
| LOWE | 061753 Shop-Fabricated Wood Trusses |
| ELM  | 064013 Architectural Woodwork       |

## **DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| ELM | 071416 Waterproofing Systems                               |
| ELM | 072100 Thermal Insulation                                  |
| ELM | 072129 Sprayed Insulation                                  |
| ELM | 072413 Polymer-Based Exterior Insulation and Finish System |
| ELM | 072500 Weather Barriers                                    |
| ELM | 073216 Concrete Roof Tiles                                 |
| ELM | 076200 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim                       |
| ELM | 079200 Joint Sealants                                      |

## **DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS**

|     |                                      |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| ELM | 081113 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames |
| ELM | 083200 Fiberglass Doors and Frames   |
| ELM | 085200 Aluminum Clad Wood Windows    |
| ELM | 087100 Finish Hardware               |
| ELM | 088300 Mirrors                       |
| ELM | 089000 Louvers and Vents             |

## **DIVISION 09 – FINISHES**

|     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| ELM | 092400 Portland Cement Plastering |
| ELM | 092900 Gypsum Board               |
| ELM | 093000 Tiling                     |
| ELM | 099100 Painting                   |

## **DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES**

|     |                                    |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| ELM | 102800 Toilet and Bath Accessories |
|-----|------------------------------------|

## **DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING**

|     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|
| P&H | 220000 Plumbing |
|-----|-----------------|

## **DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING**

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| P&H | 230000 Mechanical |
|-----|-------------------|

## **DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL**

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| P&H | 260000 Electrical |
|-----|-------------------|

**DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK**

|      |                           |
|------|---------------------------|
| LOWE | 310000 Building Earthwork |
| ELM  | 311100 Soil Testing       |
| ELM  | 313116 Termite Control    |

**DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS**

|     |                    |
|-----|--------------------|
| ELM | 321400 Unit Pavers |
|-----|--------------------|

Legend:

ELM – Ervin Lovett & Miller, Inc.

LOWE – Lowe Structures, Inc.

P&H – Powell & Hinkle, Engineering

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1.01 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

- B. Owner: The Owner – Standard Pacific Homes  
The term Owner referred to throughout these specifications means the Owner or his authorized representative.
- C. Project: The project is Villas Amenity at Estancia.
- D. Architect: The Architect is ELM, Inc., 1035 Kings Avenue, Jacksonville, Florida 32207.
- E. Work: The term Work includes all labor necessary and all material and equipment incorporated or to be incorporated to produce the construction required by the Drawings and these Specifications.
- F. Contractor: The General Contractor
- G. NIC: The term NIC used throughout the drawings and these specifications means “not included in this contract”.
- H. Approved Equal and/or Acceptable: The term Approved Equal and/or Acceptable used throughout the drawings and these specifications means as approved by the Architect.

1.03 SUMMARY OF WORK

- A. Extent of work: The Contractor shall furnish labor, material, services and equipment to complete the work in accordance with the drawings and as specified herein.
- B. Work shall be performed in accordance with applicable Federal, State or local requirements. Reference to codes, specifications and standards shall mean the latest edition, amendment or revision of such reference in effect at the project location on the date of the contract.
- C. Office and Telephone: The contractor shall provide a temporary office and telephone for business use only at the project site.
- D. Damaged Facilities: The contractor shall repair and/or replace, at no expense to the owner, any damaged sections of existing streets, sidewalks, curbs, utilities and structures caused by work performed under this contract or incidental thereto, whether by his own forces or by his subcontractors or vendors.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

- A. The contractor shall prepare and submit, within 10 calendar days of the date of agreement, a graphic construction schedule showing the beginning and completion dates for each trade or subdivision of the work and delivery dates for major equipment items.

- B. A current, updated copy of the schedule shall be included with each request for payment.

1.05 SITE ACCESS

- A. Access to the site or construction work on site shall at no time interfere with the functioning of adjacent businesses or cause damage to existing buildings, adjacent property or utilities.
- B. Work that occurs on public land must be coordinated by the Contractor with the governing authorities concerning the use of public streets and other said properties for the purpose of deliveries, access and construction.

1.06 BUILDING LAYOUT

- A. The contractor shall immediately, upon entering project site for purpose of beginning work, locate all general reference points and take necessary action to prevent their destruction; lay out his own work and be responsible for all lines, elevations and measurements of building, grading, utilities and other work executed by him under the contract.
- B. The contractor must exercise proper precaution to verify figures shown on the drawings before layout work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from his failure to exercise such precautions.

1.08 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The drawings and specifications are intended to be fully explanatory and supplementary. However, should anything be shown, indicated or specified on one and not the other, it shall be done the same as if shown, indicated or specified in both.
- B. Should either the drawings or the specifications and the General Conditions contradict each other in any point, or require clarification, the contractor must call the same to the attention of the Architect, and his decision shall be obtained prior to the submission of bids, otherwise the Architect's interpretation will govern the performance of the work and no allowances shall be made on behalf of the contractor for error or negligence on his part in this connection.
- C. Should any error or inconsistency appear in drawings or specifications, the contractor, before proceeding with the work, must make mention of the same to the Architect for proper adjustment, and in no case proceed with the work in uncertainty nor with insufficient drawings.
- D. The contractor and each subcontractor shall be responsible for verification of all measurements at the building before ordering any materials or doing any work. No extra charge or compensation shall be allowed due to differences between actual dimensions and dimensions indicated on the drawings. Any such discrepancy in dimensions which may be found shall be submitted to the Architect for his consideration before the contractor proceeds with the work in the affected area.
- E. Follow sizes in specifications or figures on drawings in preference to scale measurements.
- F. Where it is obvious that a drawing illustrates only a part of a given work or of number of items the remainder shall be deemed repetitious and so constructed.

- G. Under the various sections of the specifications any descriptive heading or listing of work in the particular branch referred to are intended to recite generally to the contractor the principal items included and covered thereunder. Should such headings or descriptions above referred to fail to mention any item obviously necessary for the completion of that particular branch of the work, it shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of furnishing such items not specifically listed thereunder.
- H. The Owner reserves the right to alter or modify the drawings and specifications in any particular, and the architect shall be at liberty to make any reasonable amount of deviation in the construction detail or execution without in either case, invalidating or rendering void the contract. In case any such alteration or deviation shall increase or diminish the cost of doing the work, the amount to be allowed to the contractor or owner shall be such as may be equitable and justly determined.

1.09 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. If any person contemplating the submission of a bid for the proposed contracts is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the plans, specifications, or other proposed contract documents, he should submit a written request for interpretation thereof to the Architect. Any interpretation of the contract documents will be made only by ADDENDA duly issued to each person receiving a set of such documents. The Owner will not be responsible for explanations of the proposed documents, except as issued in accordance herewith.
- B. Any "Addenda" issued shall be acknowledged in the proposal and in closing a contract they shall become a part thereof.

1.10 PERMITS, UTILITIES, PROTECTION

- A. Permits, fees and licenses: The contractor shall obtain and pay for permits, fees and licenses as may be required to complete the work.
- B. Temporary utilities: The contractor shall arrange and pay for all temporary water, telephone and electricity used in the course of construction, including the use of permanent building water and electrical service, incidental to construction operations. Upon substantial completion of the work or occupancy of the building by the Owner, the cost of all utilities, from that date, shall be transferred or assigned to the Owner's account.
- C. Protection: The contractor shall arrange and pay for all fences or barricades for the protection of the public as required by local city ordinances, protection of the work or for safety consideration.

1.11 CLEANING UP

- A. The contractor shall at all times keep the premises free from accumulations of waste material or rubbish caused by his employees' work.
- B. Include cleaning mud and debris from streets used as access to and from the building site.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- C. At the completion of the work, remove all rubbish, tools, scaffolding and surplus material from about the site of the work.

1.12 SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. The contractor will construct and maintain sanitary facilities for the use of his employees and the employees of all subcontractors engaged on these projects at each site.
- B. The contractor will provide drinking water from approved safe source.

1.13 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. Before starting any construction work on this project, a conference will be held in the Architect's office for the purpose of verifying general procedures, expediting shop drawings and schedules and to establish a working understanding between the parties concerned with this project.
- B. Present at the conference shall be representatives of the Owner, a responsible representative of the contractor, the contractor's job superintendent and representatives of the Architect.
- C. The contractor shall also instruct his plumbing, mechanical, and electrical contractors or their representatives to attend this meeting.
- D. The contractor shall bring to this meeting the following information:
  - 1. Contractor documents not yet submitted
  - 2. Proposed job progress schedule
  - 3. Complete list of proposed subcontractors and material suppliers for all phases of the work including those not previously submitted with the proposal.

1.14 TESTING AND INSPECTION

- A. Testing and inspection shall be paid for by the contractor, except where noted otherwise herein.
- B. The testing shall be performed by an independent testing laboratory approved by the owner.
- C. Distribution of tests, inspection and mill reports shall be sent to the parties concerned as follows:
  - 2 Copies to the Architect
  - 1 Copy to the Owner
  - (and a number as requested to the contractor and supplier)
  - 1 copy to county when applicable

1.15 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- A. The contractor shall, at his expense, provide as-built drawings as follows:
  - 1. If the contractor shall elect to vary from the contract documents and secures prior written approval of the architect and owner, for any phase of the work, other than those listed below, he shall record in a neat readable manner, all such variances on the prints furnished.



2. Contractor shall provide as-built drawings for plumbing, heating, ventilating and air conditioning, electrical and fire protection work. The as-built drawings shall be maintained as the work progresses.
3. The following requirements apply to all as-built drawings:
  - a. They shall be maintained at the contractor's expense.
  - b. All such drawings shall be done carefully and neatly on a drawing set.
  - c. Additional drawings shall be provided as necessary for clarification.
  - d. They shall be kept up to date during the entire course of the work and shall be available upon request for examination for other parts of the work.
  - e. The as-built drawings shall be returned to the architect upon completion of the work and are subject to the approval of the architect.
  - f. An electronic set of as-builts shall be provided to the architect/owner.

#### 1.16 SURVEYS

- A. Owner will provide boundary survey of the property. All other surveys, including but not limited to, foundation survey and final as-built survey will be provided at the expense of the contractor.

#### 1.17 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop drawings and submittal data: Where submittals are required by the technical sections of these specifications they shall be submitted in five (5) copies. In lieu of providing hard copies of submittals, an electronic copy may be provided for review.
  1. All shop drawings shall be reviewed and initialed by the general contractor before submitting same to the architect for his review.
  2. The contractor will be responsible for the accuracy of the shop drawings and for their conformity to the drawings and specifications, unless he notifies the architect in writing of any deviations at the time he furnishes the shop drawings.

- B. Samples: Where samples are requested by the technical sections of these specifications they shall be submitted in duplicate unless otherwise requested by the architect.

#### 1.18 SITE VISIT

- A. The contractor shall visit the site of the proposed work to determine the physical limitations of access and working space and take responsibility for working within these limitations.
- B. The failure to visit the site and become acquainted with existing conditions shall in no way relieve the contractor from any contractual obligation.

#### 1.19 DIFFERING CONDITIONS

- A. The contractor shall notify the architect, in writing, before disturbing any of the conditions listed in B and C herein, or similar conditions.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- B. Any subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those shown on the drawings.
- C. Unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in this project.

1.20 WARRANTY

- A. The contractor shall warrant that all materials and equipment furnished for the project will be new unless otherwise specified, and that all work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the contract documents.
- B. All work not so conforming to these standards may be considered defective. If required by the architect, the contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. The warranty provided in this paragraph and elsewhere in the contract documents shall be in addition to and not in limitation of any other warranty or remedy required by law or by the contract documents.

1.21 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and of types, grades or classes as herein specified. All materials shall be free from defects impairing strength, durability or appearances.
- B. All materials shall be carefully handled to preclude damage and shall be properly stored at the site to prevent deterioration, injury or the intrusion of foreign matter. Damaged or deteriorated materials shall be promptly removed from the site.

END OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

## **SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Work covered by the Contract Documents.
  - 2. Use of premises.
  - 3. Specification formats and conventions.

#### **1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. Project Identification: Villa Amenity at Estancia, 14-24.1
  - 1. Project Location: Pasco County, Florida
- B. Owner: Standard Pacific Homes
  - 1. Owner's Representative: Mr. Tom Spence
- C. Architect: Ervin, Lovett & Miller
- D. The scope of work is defined by construction documents prepared by Ervin, Lovett & Miller, Lowe Structures, Powell & Hinkle Engineering, WRA, Irrigation Concepts and Wet Engineering.

#### **1.3 USE OF PREMISES**

- A. General: Contractor shall have full use of premises for construction operations, including use of Project site, during construction period. Contractor's use of premises is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project and by the ongoing daily business and activities of current occupants of the existing buildings.
- B. Use of Site: Limit use of premises to areas within the Contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.
  - 1. Owner Occupancy: Allow for Owner occupancy of Project site.
  - 2. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, emergency vehicles and employees and clients of existing businesses at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.
  - 3. Utilities: Relocation of utilities or components of utilities may require temporary interruption of services to existing building tenants. Any disturbance to existing tenants

will be coordinated with the Owner of the project to ensure a minimum of disruption or interruption of services.

#### 1.4 SPECIFICATION FORMATS AND CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Format: The Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections using the 16-division format and CSI/CSC's "MasterFormat" numbering system.
  - 1. Division 01: Sections in Division 01 govern the execution of the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.
  
- B. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
  - 1. Abbreviated Language: Language used in the Specifications and other Contract Documents is abbreviated. Words and meanings shall be interpreted as appropriate. Words implied, but not stated, shall be inferred as the sense requires. Singular words shall be interpreted as plural, and plural words shall be interpreted as singular where applicable as the context of the Contract Documents indicates.
  - 2. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. Requirements expressed in the imperative mood are to be performed by Contractor. Occasionally, the indicative or subjunctive mood may be used in the Section Text for clarity to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor or by others when so noted.
    - a. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.

PART 2 - **PRODUCTS** (Not Used)

PART 3 - **EXECUTION** (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

## **SECTION 012100 - ALLOWANCES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing the following:
  - 1. Lump-sum allowances.

#### **1.2 SELECTION AND PURCHASE**

- A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise Architect of the date when final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. At Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
- C. Purchase products and systems selected by Architect from the designated supplier when indicated.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.
- B. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.
- C. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

#### **1.4 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate allowance items with other portions of the Work. Furnish templates as required to coordinate installation.

#### **1.5 LUMP SUM ALLOWANCES**

- A. Allowance shall include cost of specific products and materials under allowance and shall include taxes, labor, installation, overhead, freight, profit and delivery to Project site.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1.6 UNUSED MATERIALS

- A. Return unused materials purchased under an allowance to manufacturer or supplier for credit to Owner, after installation has been completed and accepted.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Systems throughout amenity site – Note, all components noted on the drawings shall be included within the base bid. The allowances listed are for additional components required to ensure a complete system.
  - 1. Virtual Video Surveillance - \$15,000.00.
  - 2. Access Control System - \$10,000.00
  - 3. Network and WiFi - \$10,000.00
  - 4. Music and PA System - \$15,000.00

END OF SECTION 012100

## **SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
- B. See Division 01 Section "Allowances" for procedural requirements for handling and processing allowances.

#### **1.2 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK**

- A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing Minor Changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, as "Architect's Supplemental Instructions."

#### **1.3 PROPOSAL REQUESTS**

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
  - 1. Proposal Requests issued by Architect are for information only. Do not consider them instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
  - 2. Within 20 days after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
    - a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
    - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
    - c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
    - d. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or unforeseen conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may propose changes by submitting a request for a change to Architect.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
5. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
6. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Product Requirements" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.

1.4 ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, base each Change Order proposal on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.
1. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
  2. If requested, prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other margins claimed.
  3. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of work, if any, claimed in Change Orders related to unit-cost allowances.
  4. Owner reserves the right to establish the quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.
- B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in scope or nature of the allowance described in the Contract Documents, whether for the Purchase Order amount or Contractor's handling, labor, installation, overhead, and profit. Submit claims within 21 days of receipt of the Change Order or Construction Change Directive authorizing work to proceed. Owner may reject claims submitted later than 21 days after such authorization.
1. Do not include Contractor's or subcontractor's indirect expense in the Change Order cost amount unless it is clearly shown that the nature or extent of work has changed from what could have been foreseen from information in the Contract Documents.
  2. No change to Contractor's indirect expense is permitted for selection of higher- or lower-priced materials or systems of the same scope and nature as originally indicated.



Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1.5 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

- A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, Contractor will prepare a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor.

END OF SECTION 012600

## **SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

#### 1.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  - 1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including Application for Payment form and Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  - 2. Submit the Schedule of Values to Architect at earliest possible date but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
- B. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
  - 1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:
    - a. Project name and location.
    - b. Name of Architect.
    - c. Architect's project number.
    - d. Contractor's name and address.
    - e. Date of submittal.
  - 2. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Provide several line items for principal subcontract amounts, where appropriate.
  - 3. Round Amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
  - 4. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
  - 5. Provide separate line items in the Schedule of Values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
  - 6. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by

measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.

7. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.
8. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

### 1.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and paid for by Owner.
- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction Work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.
- C. Payment Application Times: Progress payments shall be submitted to Architect by the day of the month indicated in the Agreement. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month, ending on the day indicated in the Agreement.
- D. Payment Application Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 Continuation Sheets.
- E. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.
  1. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values and Contractor's Construction Schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
  2. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
- F. Transmittal: Submit 3 signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt. One copy shall include waivers of lien.
  1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.
- G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from every entity who is lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.
  1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
  2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit final or full waivers.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
  4. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.
- H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
1. List of subcontractors.
  2. Schedule of Values.
  3. Contractor's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final).
  4. Schedule of unit prices.
  5. Submittals Schedule (preliminary if not final).
  6. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
  7. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
  8. Copies of building permits.
  9. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
  10. Initial progress report.
  11. Report of preconstruction conference.
  12. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
- I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
  2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- J. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
  2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
  3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
  4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
  5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
  6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
  7. Evidence that claims have been settled.

END OF SECTION 012900

## **SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Coordination Drawings.
  - 2. Project meetings.
  - 3. Requests for Interpretation (RFIs).
- B. See Division 01 Section "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.

#### **1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. RFI: Request from Contractor seeking interpretation or clarification of the Contract Documents.

#### **1.3 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
  - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
  - 2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
  - 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
  - 4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair of all components, including mechanical and electrical.
- B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
  - 1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
  3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
  4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
  5. Progress meetings.
  6. Project closeout activities.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare Coordination Drawings if limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components or if coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities.
1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Coordination Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
    - b. Indicate dimensions shown on the Contract Drawings and make specific note of dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect for resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

#### 1.5 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
  2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
  3. Minutes: Record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within three days of the meeting.
- B. Preconstruction Conference: Schedule a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 15 working days

after execution of the Agreement. Hold the conference at Project site or another convenient location. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.

1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
  2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
    - a. Tentative construction schedule.
    - b. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
    - c. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
    - d. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
    - e. Procedures for RFIs.
    - f. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
    - g. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
    - h. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
    - i. Submittal procedures.
    - j. Preparation of Record Documents.
    - k. Use of the premises.
    - l. Work restrictions.
    - m. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
    - n. Parking availability.
    - o. Office, work, and storage areas.
    - p. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
    - q. First aid.
    - r. Security.
    - s. Progress cleaning.
    - t. Working hours.
  3. Minutes: Record and distribute meeting minutes.
- C. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at biweekly intervals. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
  2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
    - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from

parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

1) Review schedule for next period.

b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:

- 1) Interface requirements.
- 2) Sequence of operations.
- 3) Status of submittals.
- 4) Deliveries.
- 5) Off-site fabrication.
- 6) Access.
- 7) Site utilization.
- 8) Temporary facilities and controls.
- 9) Work hours.
- 10) Hazards and risks.
- 11) Progress cleaning.
- 12) Quality and work standards.
- 13) Status of correction of deficient items.
- 14) Field observations.
- 15) RFIs.
- 16) Status of proposal requests.
- 17) Pending changes.
- 18) Status of Change Orders.
- 19) Pending claims and disputes.
- 20) Documentation of information for payment requests.

#### 1.6 REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION (RFIs)

A. Procedure: Immediately on discovery of the need for interpretation of the Contract Documents, and if not possible to request interpretation at Project meeting, prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.

1. RFIs shall originate with Contractor. RFIs submitted by entities other than Contractor will be returned with no response.
2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing interpretation and the following:

1. Project name.
2. Date.
3. Name of Contractor.
4. Name of Architect.



Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

5. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
  6. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
  7. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
  8. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
  9. Contractor's suggested solution(s). If Contractor's solution(s) impact the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
  10. Contractor's signature.
  11. Attachments: Include drawings, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
- C. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and return it. Allow ten working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:
    - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
    - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
    - c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
    - d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
    - e. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
    - f. Incomplete RFIs or RFIs with numerous errors.
  2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will start again.
  3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures."
    - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.
- D. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.
- E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Include the following:
1. Project name.
  2. Name and address of Contractor.
  3. Name and address of Architect.
  4. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted.
  5. RFI description.
  6. Date the RFI was submitted.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

7. Date Architect's response was received.
8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
9. Identification of related Field Order, Work Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS** (Not Used)

**PART 3 - EXECUTION** (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

## SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
  - 1. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  - 2. Submittals Schedule.
  - 3. Daily construction reports.
  - 4. Field condition reports.
- B. See Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting the Schedule of Values.

#### 1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.
  - 1. Critical activities are activities on the critical path. They must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
  - 2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
  - 3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.
- B. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.
- C. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.
- D. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.
  - 1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.
- E. Fagnet: A partial or fragmentary network that breaks down activities into smaller activities for greater detail.
- F. Major Area: A story of construction, a separate building, or a similar significant construction element.

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals Schedule: Submit three copies of schedule. Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
  - 1. Scheduled date for first submittal.
  - 2. Specification Section number and title.
  - 3. Submittal category (action or informational).
  - 4. Name of subcontractor.
  - 5. Description of the Work covered.
  - 6. Scheduled date for Architect's final release or approval.
- B. Preliminary Network Diagram: Submit two opaque copies, large enough to show entire network for entire construction period. Show logic ties for activities.
- C. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Submit two opaque copies of initial schedule, large enough to show entire schedule for entire construction period.
  - 1. Submit an electronic copy of schedule, using software indicated, on CD-R, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals. Include type of schedule (Initial or Updated) and date on label.
- D. CPM Reports: Concurrent with CPM schedule, submit three copies of each of the following computer-generated reports. Format for each activity in reports shall contain activity number, activity description, cost and resource loading, original duration, remaining duration, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date, and total float in calendar days.
  - 1. Activity Report: List of all activities sorted by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
  - 2. Logic Report: List of preceding and succeeding activities for all activities, sorted in ascending order by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
  - 3. Total Float Report: List of all activities sorted in ascending order of total float.
- E. Daily Construction Reports: Submit two copies at monthly intervals.
- F. Field Condition Reports: Submit two copies at time of discovery of differing conditions.

### 1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate preparation and processing of schedules and reports with performance of construction activities and with scheduling and reporting of separate contractors.
- B. Coordinate Contractor's Construction Schedule with the Schedule of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittals Schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved.
2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 SUBMITTALS SCHEDULE**

- A. Preparation: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, resubmittal, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates.
  1. Coordinate Submittals Schedule with list of subcontracts, the Schedule of Values, and Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  2. Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's Construction Schedule.

### **2.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL**

- A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for the Notice to Proceed to date of Final Completion.
  1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.
- B. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each principal element of the Work. Comply with the following:
  1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
  2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
  3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's Construction Schedule with Submittals Schedule.
  4. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
- C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
  1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

2. Work under More Than One Contract: Include a separate activity for each contract.
  3. Work by Owner: Include a separate activity for each portion of the Work performed by Owner.
  4. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:
    - a. Coordination with existing construction.
    - b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
    - c. Uninterruptible services.
    - d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.
    - e. Use of premises restrictions.
    - f. Provisions for future construction.
    - g. Seasonal variations.
    - h. Environmental control.
  5. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work.
  6. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and Final Completion.
- D. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using fragnets to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.

## 2.3 REPORTS

- A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
  2. Equipment at Project site.
  3. Material deliveries.
  4. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions.
  5. Accidents.
  6. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
  7. Meter readings and similar recordings.
  8. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
  9. Services connected and disconnected.
  10. Equipment or system tests and startups.
- B. Field Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between field conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a request for interpretation. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities.
1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
  2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
  3. As the Work progresses, indicate Actual Completion percentage for each activity.
- B. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
  2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION 013200

## **SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.
- B. See Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for submitting test and inspection reports and for mockup requirements.
- C. See Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties.
- D. See Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
- E. See Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
- F. See Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training" for submitting videotapes of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.

#### **1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Architect's responsive action.
- B. Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
  - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
  - 2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
    - a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.



Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- B. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
    - 1. Initial Review: Allow 14 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
    - 2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
    - 3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 5 days for review of each resubmittal.
  
  - C. Identification: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification.
    - 1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
    - 2. Provide a space on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
    - 3. Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken:
      - a. Project name.
      - b. Date.
      - c. Name and address of Architect.
      - d. Name and address of Contractor.
      - e. Name and address of subcontractor.
      - f. Name and address of supplier.
      - g. Name of manufacturer.
      - h. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
        - 1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).
    - i. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
    - j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
    - k. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
    - l. Other necessary identification.
- 
- D. Deviations: Highlight, encircle, or otherwise specifically identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.
- 
- E. Additional Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
  - 1. Additional copies submitted for maintenance manuals will be marked with action taken and will be returned.

- F. Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will return submittals, without review, received from sources other than Contractor.
- G. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
  - 1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
  - 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
- H. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- I. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating action taken by Architect in connection with construction.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification Sections.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
  - 1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
  - 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
  - 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
    - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    - c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
    - d. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
    - e. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
    - f. Printed performance curves.
    - g. Operational range diagrams.
    - h. Compliance with specified referenced standards.
    - i. Testing by recognized testing agency.
  - 4. Number of Copies: Submit five copies of Product Data, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return three or four copies. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document. At the contractor's option, and as the preferred method, an electronic copy of the Product Data may be submitted in lieu of the hard copies. The electronic copy will be marked and returned to the contractor electronically.

- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Dimensions.
    - b. Identification of products.
    - c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
    - d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams.
    - e. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring.
    - f. Shopwork manufacturing instructions.
    - g. Templates and patterns.
    - h. Schedules.
    - i. Notation of coordination requirements.
    - j. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
    - k. Relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
    - l. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
    - m. Wiring Diagrams: Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.
  2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 30 by 40 inches.
  3. Number of Copies: Submit five opaque (bond) copies of each submittal. Architect will return three or four copies. At the contractor's option, and as the preferred method, an electronic copy of the submittal may be submitted in lieu of the hard copies. The electronic copy will be marked and returned to the contractor electronically.
- D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
  2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
    - a. Generic description of Sample.
    - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
    - c. Sample source.
    - d. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
  3. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
  4. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

- a. Number of Samples: Submit one full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.
5. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.
  - a. Number of Samples: Submit two sets of Samples. Architect will retain one Sample sets; remainder will be returned.
- E. Product Schedule or List: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location.
  1. Number of Copies: Submit three copies of product schedule or list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.
- F. Application for Payment: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
- G. Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
- H. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design.
  1. Number of Copies: Submit three copies of subcontractor list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

## 2.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Prepare and submit Informational Submittals required by other Specification Sections.
  1. Number of Copies: Submit two copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will not return copies. At the contractor's option, and as the preferred method, an electronic copy of the Informational Submittal may be submitted in lieu of the hard copies.
  2. Certificates and Certifications: Provide a notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be

- signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
3. Test and Inspection Reports: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."
  - B. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.
  - C. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
  - D. Installer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
  - E. Manufacturer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
  - F. Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
  - G. Material Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
  - H. Material Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
  - I. Product Test Reports: Prepare written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
  - J. Research/Evaluation Reports: Prepare written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project.
  - K. Maintenance Data: Prepare written and graphic instructions and procedures for operation and normal maintenance of products and equipment. Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."
  - L. Design Data: Prepare written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads.

Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

- M. **Manufacturer's Instructions:** Prepare written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer.
- N. **Manufacturer's Field Reports:** Prepare written information documenting factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections. Include the following, as applicable:
  - 1. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
  - 2. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
  - 3. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
- O. **Insurance Certificates and Bonds:** Prepare written information indicating current status of insurance or bonding coverage. Include name of entity covered by insurance or bond, limits of coverage, amounts of deductibles, if any, and term of the coverage.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW**

- A. Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
- B. **Approval Stamp:** Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

#### **3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION**

- A. **General:** Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.
- B. **Action Submittals:** Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:
  - 1. No Exceptions Taken
  - 2. Make Corrections Noted

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

3. Amend and Resubmit
  4. Rejected – See Remarks
- C. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- D. Partial submittals are not acceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned without review.
- E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 013300

## **SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
  - 1. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
  - 2. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.
- C. See Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific test and inspection requirements.

#### **1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect.
- C. Mockups: Full-size, physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mockups are used to verify selections made under sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution, and to review construction, coordination, testing, or operation; they are not Samples. Approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.
- D. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with industry standards.
- E. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, i.e., plant, mill, factory, or shop.



- F. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
- G. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

### 1.3 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties and requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.
- B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
- B. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports that include the following:
  - 1. Date of issue.
  - 2. Project title and number.
  - 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
  - 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
  - 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
  - 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
  - 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
  - 8. Complete test or inspection data.
  - 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
  - 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
  - 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
  - 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
  - 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- C. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee

payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

## 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this Article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
- B. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- C. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- D. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
- F. Specialists: Certain sections of the Specifications require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
  - 1. Requirement for specialists shall not supersede building codes and regulations governing the Work.
- G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
  - 1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
  - 2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.
- H. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

- I. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:
  1. Build mockups in location and of size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
  2. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
  3. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
  4. Mockups shall be constructed so that all components of the mockup are available for review at the same time, with adjacencies similar to the actual finish work.
  5. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
  6. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
  7. Demolish and remove mockups when directed, unless otherwise indicated.
  
- J. Laboratory Mockups: Comply with requirements of preconstruction testing and those specified in individual Sections in Divisions 02 through 49.

#### 1.6 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
  1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
  2. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor.
  
- B. Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
  1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
    - a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
  2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
  3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
  4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."
- D. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- E. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
1. Notify Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
  2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
  3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
  4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
  5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
  6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
1. Access to the Work.
  2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
  3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
  4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
  5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
  6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
  7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.
- G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

1.7 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

- A. Special Tests and Inspections: Conducted by a qualified testing agency as required by authorities having jurisdiction, as indicated in individual Specification Sections, and as follows:
1. Verifying that manufacturer maintains detailed fabrication and quality-control procedures and reviewing the completeness and adequacy of those procedures to perform the Work.
  2. Notifying Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
  3. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Architect with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
  4. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
  5. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
  6. Retesting and re-inspecting corrected work.

PART 2 - **PRODUCTS** (Not Used)

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible.
  2. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

## SECTION 014200 - REFERENCES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. "Approved": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."
- D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."
- E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- G. "Install": Operations at Project site including unloading, temporarily storing, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.
- H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

#### 1.2 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.
- B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

- C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
  - 1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

### 1.3 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Thomson Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations" or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the U.S."
- B. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list.

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| AA     | Aluminum Association, Inc. (The)                                   |
| AAADM  | American Association of Automatic Door Manufacturers               |
| AABC   | Associated Air Balance Council                                     |
| AAMA   | American Architectural Manufacturers Association                   |
| AASHTO | American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials |
| AATCC  | American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists (The)       |
| ABAA   | Air Barrier Association of America                                 |
| ABMA   | American Bearing Manufacturers Association                         |
| ACI    | ACI International (American Concrete Institute)                    |
| ACPA   | American Concrete Pipe Association                                 |
| AEIC   | Association of Edison Illuminating Companies, Inc. (The)           |
| AF&PA  | American Forest & Paper Association                                |
| AGA    | American Gas Association   |
| AGC    | Associated General Contractors of America (The)                    |
| AHA    | American Hardboard Association (Now part of CPA)                   |

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| AHAM     | Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers   |
| AI       | Asphalt Institute   |
| AIA      | American Institute of Architects (The)  |
| AISC     | American Institute of Steel Construction  |
| AISI     | American Iron and Steel Institute   |
| AITC     | American Institute of Timber Construction   |
| ALCA     | Associated Landscape Contractors of America<br>(Now PLANET - Professional Landcare Network) |
| ALSC     | American Lumber Standard Committee, Incorporated  |
| AMCA     | Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.                                    |
| ANSI     | American National Standards Institute   |
| AOSA     | Association of Official Seed Analysts, Inc.   |
| APA      | Architectural Precast Association   |
| APA      | APA - The Engineered Wood Association   |
| APA EWS  | APA - The Engineered Wood Association; Engineered Wood Systems                              |
| API      | American Petroleum Institute  |
| ARI      | Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute  |
| ARMA     | Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association   |
| ASCE     | American Society of Civil Engineers   |
| ASCE/SEI | American Society of Civil Engineers/Structural Engineering Institute<br>(See ASCE)          |
| ASHRAE   | American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers                   |
| ASME     | ASME International<br>(The American Society of Mechanical Engineers International)          |
| ASSE     | American Society of Sanitary Engineering  |



Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| ASTM  | ASTM International<br>(American Society for Testing and Materials International)                       |
| AWCI  | AWCI International<br>(Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industry International)                     |
| AWCMA | American Window Covering Manufacturers Association<br>(Now WCSC)                                       |
| AWI   | Architectural Woodwork Institute   |
| AWPA  | American Wood-Preservers' Association  |
| AWS   | American Welding Society   |
| AWWA  | American Water Works Association   |
| BHMA  | Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association  |
| BIA   | Brick Industry Association (The)   |
| BICSI | BICSI  |
| BIFMA | BIFMA International<br>(Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association International) |
| BISSC | Baking Industry Sanitation Standards Committee   |
| CCC   | Carpet Cushion Council   |
| CDA   | Copper Development Association   |
| CEA   | Canadian Electricity Association   |
| CFFA  | Chemical Fabrics & Film Association, Inc.  |
| CGA   | Compressed Gas Association   |
| CIMA  | Cellulose Insulation Manufacturers Association   |
| CISCA | Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association   |
| CISPI | Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute  |
| CLFMI | Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute   |
| CRRC  | Cool Roof Rating Council   |

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| CPA          | Composite Panel Association  |
| CPPA         | Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Association   |
| CRI          | Carpet & Rug Institute (The)   |
| CRSI         | Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute   |
| CSA          | Canadian Standards Association   |
| CSA          | CSA International<br>(Formerly: IAS - International Approval Services)               |
| CSI          | Cast Stone Institute   |
| CSI          | Construction Specifications Institute (The)  |
| CSSB         | Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau   |
| CTI          | Cooling Technology Institute<br>(Formerly: Cooling Tower Institute)                  |
| DHI          | Door and Hardware Institute  |
| EIA          | Electronic Industries Alliance   |
| EIMA         | EIFS Industry Members Association  |
| EJCDC        | Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee   |
| EJMA         | Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc.                                      |
| ESD          | ESD Association  |
| FIBA         | Federation Internationale de Basketball<br>(The International Basketball Federation) |
| FIVB         | Federation Internationale de Volleyball<br>(The International Volleyball Federation) |
| FM Approvals | FM Approvals   |
| FM Global    | FM Global<br>(Formerly: FMG - FM Global)   |
| FMRC         | Factory Mutual Research  |

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

(Now FM Global)

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| FRSA  | Florida Roofing, Sheet Metal & Air Conditioning Contractors Association, Inc. |
| FSA   | Fluid Sealing Association   |
| FSC   | Forest Stewardship Council  |
| GA    | Gypsum Association  |
| GANA  | Glass Association of North America  |
| GRI   | (Now GSI)   |
| GS    | Green Seal  |
| GSI   | Geosynthetic Institute  |
| HI    | Hydraulic Institute   |
| HI    | Hydronics Institute   |
| HMMA  | Hollow Metal Manufacturers Association<br>(Part of NAAMM)                     |
| HPVA  | Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association   |
| HPW   | H. P. White Laboratory, Inc.  |
| IAS   | International Approval Services<br>(Now CSA International)                    |
| IBF   | International Badminton Federation  |
| ICEA  | Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc.                                   |
| ICRI  | International Concrete Repair Institute, Inc.                                 |
| IEC   | International Electrotechnical Commission                                     |
| IEEE  | Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The)                 |
| IESNA | Illuminating Engineering Society of North America                             |
| IEST  | Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology                            |
| IGCC  | Insulating Glass Certification Council  |

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| IGMA  | Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance   |
| ILI   | Indiana Limestone Institute of America, Inc.                                      |
| ISO   | International Organization for Standardization                                    |
| ISSFA | International Solid Surface Fabricators Association                               |
| ITS   | Intertek Testing Service NA   |
| ITU   | International Telecommunication Union   |
| KCMA  | Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association   |
| LMA   | Laminating Materials Association<br>(Now part of CPA)                             |
| LPI   | Lightning Protection Institute  |
| MBMA  | Metal Building Manufacturers Association  |
| MFMA  | Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association, Inc.                                    |
| MFMA  | Metal Framing Manufacturers Association, Inc.                                     |
| MH    | Material Handling<br>(Now MHIA)   |
| MHIA  | Material Handling Industry of America   |
| MIA   | Marble Institute of America   |
| MPI   | Master Painters Institute   |
| MSS   | Manufacturers Standardization Society of The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.     |
| NAAMM | National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers                         |
| NACE  | NACE International<br>(National Association of Corrosion Engineers International) |
| NADCA | National Air Duct Cleaners Association  |
| NAGWS | National Association for Girls and Women in Sport                                 |
| NAIMA | North American Insulation Manufacturers Association                               |

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| NBGQA | National Building Granite Quarries Association, Inc.  |
| NCAA  | National Collegiate Athletic Association (The)  |
| NCMA  | National Concrete Masonry Association   |
| NCPI  | National Clay Pipe Institute  |
| NCTA  | National Cable & Telecommunications Association   |
| NEBB  | National Environmental Balancing Bureau   |
| NECA  | National Electrical Contractors Association   |
| NeLMA | Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association  |
| NEMA  | National Electrical Manufacturers Association   |
| NETA  | InterNational Electrical Testing Association  |
| NFHS  | National Federation of State High School Associations   |
| NFPA  | NFPA<br>(National Fire Protection Association)  |
| NFRC  | National Fenestration Rating Council  |
| NGA   | National Glass Association  |
| NHLA  | National Hardwood Lumber Association  |
| NLGA  | National Lumber Grades Authority  |
| NOFMA | NOFMA: The Wood Flooring Manufacturers Association<br>(Formerly: National Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association) |
| NRCA  | National Roofing Contractors Association  |
| NRMCA | National Ready Mixed Concrete Association   |
| NSF   | NSF International<br>(National Sanitation Foundation International)   |
| NSSGA | National Stone, Sand & Gravel Association   |
| NTMA  | National Terrazzo & Mosaic Association, Inc. (The)  |

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| NTRMA    | National Tile Roofing Manufacturers Association<br>(Now TRI)                                    |
| NWWDA    | National Wood Window and Door Association<br>(Now WDMA)   |
| OPL      | Omega Point Laboratories, Inc.<br>(Now ITS)   |
| PCI      | Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute  |
| PDCA     | Painting & Decorating Contractors of America  |
| PDI      | Plumbing & Drainage Institute   |
| PGI      | PVC Geomembrane Institute   |
| PLANET   | Professional Landcare Network<br>(Formerly: ACLA - Associated Landscape Contractors of America) |
| PTI      | Post-Tensioning Institute   |
| RCSC     | Research Council on Structural Connections  |
| RFCI     | Resilient Floor Covering Institute  |
| RIS      | Redwood Inspection Service  |
| SAE      | SAE International   |
| SDI      | Steel Deck Institute  |
| SDI      | Steel Door Institute  |
| SEFA     | Scientific Equipment and Furniture Association  |
| SEI/ASCE | Structural Engineering Institute/American Society of Civil Engineers<br>(See ASCE)              |
| SGCC     | Safety Glazing Certification Council  |
| SIA      | Security Industry Association   |
| SIGMA    | Sealed Insulating Glass Manufacturers Association<br>(Now IGMA)                                 |

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| SJI     | Steel Joist Institute  |
| SMA     | Screen Manufacturers Association   |
| SMACNA  | Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association   |
| SMPTE   | Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers   |
| SPFA    | Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance<br>(Formerly: SPI/SPFD - The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.; Spray Polyurethane<br>Foam Division) |
| SPIB    | Southern Pine Inspection Bureau (The)  |
| SPRI    | Single Ply Roofing Industry  |
| SSINA   | Specialty Steel Industry of North America  |
| SSPC    | SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings  |
| STI     | Steel Tank Institute   |
| SWI     | Steel Window Institute   |
| SWRI    | Sealant, Waterproofing, & Restoration Institute  |
| TCA     | Tile Council of America, Inc.  |
| TIA/EIA | Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance   |
| TMS     | The Masonry Society  |
| TPI     | Truss Plate Institute, Inc.  |
| TPI     | Turfgrass Producers International  |
| TRI     | Tile Roofing Institute   |
| UL      | Underwriters Laboratories Inc.   |
| UNI     | Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association  |
| USAV    | USA Volleyball   |
| USGBC   | U.S. Green Building Council  |
| USITT   | United States Institute for Theatre Technology, Inc.   |

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| WASTEC | Waste Equipment Technology Association   |
| WCLIB  | West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau  |
| WCMA   | Window Covering Manufacturers Association<br>(Now WCSC)  |
| WCSC   | Window Covering Safety Council<br>(Formerly: WCMA - Window Covering Manufacturers Association)           |
| WDMA   | Window & Door Manufacturers Association<br>(Formerly: NWWDA - National Wood Window and Door Association) |
| WI     | Woodwork Institute (Formerly: WIC - Woodwork Institute of California)                                    |
| WIC    | Woodwork Institute of California<br>(Now WI)   |
| WMMPA  | Wood Moulding & Millwork Producers Association   |
| WSRCA  | Western States Roofing Contractors Association   |
| WWPA   | Western Wood Products Association  |

C. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list.

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| BOCA    | BOCA International, Inc.<br>(See ICC)                            |
| IAPMO   | International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials   |
| ICBO    | International Conference of Building Officials<br>(See ICC)      |
| ICBO ES | ICBO Evaluation Service, Inc.<br>(See ICC-ES)                    |
| ICC     | International Code Council                                       |
| ICC-ES  | ICC Evaluation Service, Inc.                                     |
| SBCCI   | Southern Building Code Congress International, Inc.<br>(See ICC) |
| UBC     | Uniform Building Code  |



(See ICC)

- D. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list.

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| CE    | Army Corps of Engineers                                    |
| CPSC  | Consumer Product Safety Commission                         |
| DOC   | Department of Commerce                                     |
| DOD   | Department of Defense                                      |
| DOE   | Department of Energy                                       |
| EPA   | Environmental Protection Agency                            |
| FAA   | Federal Aviation Administration                            |
| FCC   | Federal Communications Commission                          |
| FDA   | Food and Drug Administration                               |
| GSA   | General Services Administration                            |
| HUD   | Department of Housing and Urban Development                |
| LBL   | Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory                      |
| NCHRP | National Cooperative Highway Research Program<br>(See TRB) |
| NIST  | National Institute of Standards and Technology             |
| OSHA  | Occupational Safety & Health Administration                |
| PBS   | Public Building Service<br>(See GSA)                       |
| PHS   | Office of Public Health and Science                        |
| RUS   | Rural Utilities Service<br>(See USDA)                      |
| SD    | State Department   |
| TRB   | Transportation Research Board                              |

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

USDA Department of Agriculture

USPS Postal Service

E. Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in the following list.

ADAAG Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)  
Architectural Barriers Act (ABA)

CFR Code of Federal Regulations

DOD Department of Defense Military Specifications and Standards

DSCC Defense Supply Center Columbus  
(See FS)

FED-STD Federal Standard  
(See FS)

FS Federal Specification

FTMS Federal Test Method Standard  
(See FS)

MIL (See MILSPEC)

MIL-STD (See MILSPEC)

MILSPEC Military Specification and Standards

UFAS Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards

F. State Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list.

CBHF State of California, Department of Consumer Affairs Bureau of Home Furnishings and  
Thermal Insulation

CCR California Code of Regulations

CPUC California Public Utilities Commission

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

TFS Texas Forest Service  
Forest Resource Development

PART 2 - **PRODUCTS** (Not Used)

PART 3 - **EXECUTION** (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 014200

## **SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.
- B. See Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning requirements.
- C. See Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for temporary heat, ventilation, and humidity requirements for products in those Sections.

#### **1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Permanent Enclosure: As determined by Architect, permanent or temporary roofing is complete, insulated, and weathertight; exterior walls are insulated and weathertight; and all openings are closed with permanent construction or substantial temporary closures.

#### **1.3 USE CHARGES**

- A. General: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to Owner's construction forces, Architect, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Water Service: Contractor provided.
- C. Electric Power Service: Contractor provided.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

#### **1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Installer of each permanent service shall assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its

use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- A. Pavement: Comply with Civil Engineering contract standards.
- B. Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch, 0.148-inch- thick, galvanized steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch- OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch- OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch- OD top rails.
- C. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch, 9-gage, galvanized steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch- OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch- OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch- OD top and bottom rails. Provide galvanized steel bases for supporting posts.
- D. Wood Enclosure Fence: Plywood, 6 feet high, framed with four 2-by-4-inch rails, with preservative-treated wood posts spaced not more than 8 feet apart.
- E. Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements in Division 06 Section "Rough Carpentry."
- F. Gypsum Board: Minimum 1/2 inch thick by 48 inches wide by maximum available lengths; regular-type panels with tapered edges. Comply with ASTM C 36/C 36M.
- G. Insulation: Unfaced mineral-fiber blanket, manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively.

### **2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES**

- A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.
- B. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

### **2.3 EQUIPMENT**

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.
- B. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.

1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
3. Permanent HVAC System: If Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with MERV of 8 at each return air grille in system and remove at end of construction.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL**

- A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.
  1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

#### **3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.
  1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
- B. Sewers and Drainage: Provide temporary utilities to remove effluent lawfully.
  1. Connect temporary sewers to municipal system as directed by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Water Service: Install water service and distribution piping in sizes and pressures adequate for construction.
- D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
- E. Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- F. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.
- G. Electric Power Service: Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.
  - 1. Install electric power service underground, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Connect temporary service to Owner's existing power source, as directed by Owner.
- H. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.
  - 1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.
- I. Telephone Service: Provide temporary telephone service in common-use facilities for use by all construction personnel. Install one telephone line(s) for each field office.
  - 1. At each telephone, post a list of important telephone numbers including police and fire departments, Contractor's home office, Architect's office, Owner's office and Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.
  - 2. Provide superintendent with cellular telephone or portable two-way radio for use when away from field office.
- J. Electronic Communication Service: Provide temporary electronic communication service, including electronic mail in field office.

### 3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with the following:
  - 1. Provide noncombustible construction for offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet of building lines. Comply with NFPA 241.
  - 2. Maintain support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.
- B. Temporary Roads and Paved Areas: Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Locate temporary roads and paved areas in same location as permanent roads and paved areas. Extend temporary roads and paved areas, within construction limits indicated, as necessary for construction operations.
  - 1. Coordinate elevations of temporary roads and paved areas with permanent roads and paved areas.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

2. Prepare subgrade and install subbase and base for temporary roads and paved areas according to Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."
  3. Recondition base after temporary use, including removing contaminated material, regrading, proofrolling, compacting, and testing.
  4. Delay installation of final course of permanent hot-mix asphalt pavement until immediately before Substantial Completion. Repair hot-mix asphalt base-course pavement before installation of final course according to Division 32 Section "Asphalt Paving."
- C. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
  2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.
- D. Parking: Provide temporary parking areas for construction personnel.
- E. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.
1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties nor endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
  2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.
- F. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Provide Project identification and other signs in sizes indicated. Install signs where indicated to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.
1. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.
  2. Maintain and touchup signs so they are legible at all times.
- G. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning requirements.
- H. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.
1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.
- 3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION
- A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.



Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- B. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Stormwater Control: Comply with authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.
- D. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.
- E. Pest Control: Engage pest-control service to recommend practices to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, roaches, and other pests and to perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals so Project will be free of pests and their residues at Substantial Completion. Obtain extended warranty for Owner. Perform control operations lawfully, using environmentally safe materials.
- F. Site Enclosure Fence: Furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people and animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.
  - 1. Extent of Fence: Locate where indicated, or enclose entire project site.
  - 2. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel. Provide Owner with one set of keys.
- G. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install substantial temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security.
- H. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.
- I. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.
  - 1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, insulate temporary enclosures.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
- C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.
- D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
  2. At Substantial Completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

## SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; product substitutions; and comparable products.
- B. See Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties for Contract closeout.
- C. See Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific requirements for warranties on products and installations specified to be warranted.

#### 1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items purchased for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
  - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
  - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
  - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process, or where indicated as a product substitution, to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
- B. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
- C. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: Where a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis of design," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of other named manufacturers.

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration or supply an electronic copy. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
1. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
    - a. Statement indicating why specified material or product cannot be provided.
    - b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
    - c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
    - d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
    - e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
    - f. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.
    - g. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
    - h. Research/evaluation reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
    - i. Detailed comparison of Contractor's Construction Schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating lack of availability or delays in delivery.
    - j. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
    - k. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and is appropriate for applications indicated.
    - l. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
  2. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within 7 days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or 7 days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
    - a. Form of Acceptance: Change Order.
    - b. Use product specified if Architect cannot make a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

- B. Comparable Product Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
  - 1. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or 7 days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
    - a. Form of Approval: As specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."
    - b. Use product specified if Architect cannot make a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.
- C. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

#### 1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Delivery and Handling:
  - 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
  - 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
  - 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
  - 4. Inspect products on delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.
- C. Storage:
  - 1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
  - 2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.

3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Store cementitious products and materials on elevated platforms.
5. Store foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
6. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
7. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.

## 1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
  1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Preprinted written warranty published by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
  2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by or incorporated into the Contract Documents, either to extend time limit provided by manufacturer's warranty or to provide more rights for Owner.
- B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution. Submit a draft for approval before final execution.
  1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
  2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using appropriate form properly executed.
  3. Refer to Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
- C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, that are new at time of installation.
  1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.

2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
5. Where products are accompanied by the term "match sample," sample to be matched is Architect's.
6. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish "salient characteristics" of products.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Product: Where Specifications name a single product and manufacturer, provide the named product that complies with requirements.
2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements.
3. Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both products and manufacturers, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements.
4. Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements.
5. Available Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both products and manufacturers, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
6. Available Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
7. Product Options: Where Specifications indicate that sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements on Drawings are based on a specific product or system, provide the specified product or system. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Product Substitutions" Article for consideration of an unnamed product or system.
8. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by the other named manufacturers.
9. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require matching an established Sample, select a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.
  - a. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with provisions in Part 2 "Product Substitutions" Article for proposal of product.

10. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected from manufacturer's colors, patterns, textures" or a similar phrase, select a product that complies with other specified requirements.
  - a. Standard Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "standard range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that does not include premium items.
  - b. Full Range: Where Specifications include the phrase "full range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Architect will select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

## 2.2 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Timing: Architect will consider requests for substitution if received within 60 days after the Notice to Proceed. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of Architect. When products are identified by name, bid the named product. Do not anticipate a substitution to be accepted.
- B. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
  1. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
  2. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
  3. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
  4. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
  5. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  6. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
  7. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
  8. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
  9. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.

## 2.3 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:



Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
5. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - **EXECUTION** (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

## **SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes general procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Construction layout.
  - 2. Field engineering and surveying.
  - 3. General installation of products.
  - 4. Progress cleaning.
  - 5. Starting and adjusting.
  - 6. Protection of installed construction.
  - 7. Correction of the Work.
- B. See Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.

#### **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Certificates: Submit certificate signed by land surveyor certifying that location and elevation of improvements comply with requirements.
- B. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.
- C. Certified Surveys: Submit three copies signed by land surveyor.
- D. Final Property Survey: Submit 10 copies showing the Work performed and record survey data.

#### **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Land Surveyor Qualifications: A professional land surveyor who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing land-surveying services of the kind indicated.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of site improvements, utilities, and other construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning work, investigate and verify the existence and location of mechanical and electrical systems and other construction affecting the Work.
  - 1. Before construction, verify the location and points of connection of utility services.
  
- B. Existing Utilities: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities and other construction affecting the Work.
  - 1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; and underground electrical services.
  - 2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.
  
- C. Acceptance of Conditions: Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
  - 1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
  - 2. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
  - 3. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
  - 4. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

**3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to local utility that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.
  
- B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit

to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

- C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents, submit a request for information to Architect. Include a detailed description of problem encountered, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

### 3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.
- B. General: Engage a land surveyor to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.
  - 1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
  - 2. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
  - 3. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
  - 4. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
  - 5. Notify Architect when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
  - 6. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and invert elevations.
- D. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.
- E. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Architect.

### 3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.
- B. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.
  - 1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
- C. Certified Survey: On completion of foundation walls, major site improvements, and other work requiring field-engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and sitework.
- D. Final Property Survey: Prepare a final property survey showing significant features (real property) for Project. Include on the survey a certification, signed by land surveyor, that principal metes, bounds, lines, and levels of Project are accurately positioned as shown on the survey.
  - 1. Recording: At Substantial Completion, have the final property survey recorded by or with authorities having jurisdiction as the official "property survey."

### 3.5 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
  - 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
  - 2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
  - 3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
- F. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that

adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

- G. Anchors and Fasteners: Provide anchors and fasteners as required to anchor each component securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work.
  - 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
  - 2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
  - 3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
- H. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- I. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

### 3.6 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where more than one installer has worked. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
  - 1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
  - 2. Do not hold materials more than 7 days during normal weather or 3 days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F.
  - 3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.
- C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
  - 1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
  - 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
- D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. Waste Disposal: Burying or burning waste materials on-site will not be permitted. Washing waste materials down sewers or into waterways will not be permitted.
- H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
- J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

### 3.7 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.
- B. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding. Adjust equipment for proper operation.
- C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- D. Manufacturer's Field Service: If a factory-authorized service representative is required to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, comply with qualification requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

### 3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

### 3.9 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

- A. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Restore damaged substrates and finishes. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching."

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.
- B. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.
- C. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.
- D. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.
- E. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass or reflective surfaces.

END OF SECTION 017300



## **SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Inspection procedures.
  - 2. Warranties.
  - 3. Final cleaning.
- B. See Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for requirements for Applications for Payment for Substantial and Final Completion.
- C. See Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
- D. See Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
- E. See Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training" for requirements for instructing Owner's personnel.
- F. See Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for the Work in those Sections.

#### **1.2 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

- A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List items below that are incomplete in request.
  - 1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
  - 2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
  - 3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
  - 4. Obtain and submit releases permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
  - 5. Prepare and submit Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals, Final Completion construction photographs, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items to location designated by Owner. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
7. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
8. Complete startup testing of systems.
9. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
10. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
11. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
12. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
13. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
14. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

### 1.3 FINAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining date of Final Completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
2. Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Submit pest-control final inspection report and warranty.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will

notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

#### 1.4 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

- A. Preparation: Submit three copies of list. Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction

#### 1.5 WARRANTIES

- A. Submittal Time: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated.
- B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.
  1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
  2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
  3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
- C. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 FINAL CLEANING**

- A. General: Provide final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project:
    - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
    - b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
    - c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
    - d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
    - e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
    - f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
    - g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
    - h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
    - i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; shampoo if visible soil or stains remain.
    - j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
    - k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
    - l. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
      - 1) Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- m. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
  - n. Replace parts subject to unusual operating conditions.
  - o. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
  - p. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
  - q. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs, and those noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.
  - r. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Pest Control: Engage an experienced, licensed exterminator to make a final inspection and rid Project of rodents, insects, and other pests. Prepare a report.
- D. Comply with safety standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from Project site and dispose of lawfully.

END OF SECTION 017700

## **SECTION 017823 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
  - 1. Emergency manuals.
  - 2. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
  - 3. Maintenance manuals for the care and maintenance of products, materials, and finishes and systems and equipment.
- B. See Divisions 02 through 31 Sections for specific operation and maintenance manual requirements for the Work in those Sections.

#### **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Manual: Submit one copy of each manual in final form at least 15 days before final inspection. Architect will return copy with comments within 15 days after final inspection.
  - 1. Correct or modify each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit 3 copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's comments.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 MANUALS, GENERAL**

- A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain a title page, table of contents, and manual contents.
- B. Title Page: Enclose title page in transparent plastic sleeve. Include the following information:
  - 1. Subject matter included in manual.
  - 2. Name and address of Project.
  - 3. Name and address of Owner.
  - 4. Date of submittal.
  - 5. Name, address, and telephone number of Contractor.
  - 6. Name and address of Architect.
  - 7. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.

- C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
- D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.
  - 1. Binders: Heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.
    - a. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.
  - 2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
  - 3. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software diskettes for computerized electronic equipment.
  - 4. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.
    - a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
    - b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

## 2.2 OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and equipment descriptions, operating standards, operating procedures, operating logs, wiring and control diagrams, and license requirements.
- B. Descriptions: Include the following:
  - 1. Product name and model number.
  - 2. Manufacturer's name.
  - 3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
  - 4. Equipment function.
  - 5. Operating characteristics.
  - 6. Limiting conditions.
  - 7. Performance curves.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

8. Engineering data and tests.
  9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.
- C. Operating Procedures: Include start-up, break-in, and control procedures; stopping and normal shutdown instructions; routine, normal, seasonal, and weekend operating instructions; and required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
- D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.
- E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color-coding where required for identification.

### 2.3 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
- B. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.
- C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Product name and model number.
  2. Manufacturer's name.
  3. Color, pattern, and texture.
  4. Material and chemical composition.
  5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and inspection procedures, types of cleaning agents, methods of cleaning, schedule for cleaning and maintenance, and repair instructions.
- E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.
- F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

### 2.4 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures,



maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.

- B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.
- C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including maintenance instructions, drawings and diagrams for maintenance, nomenclature of parts and components, and recommended spare parts for each component part or piece of equipment:
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include test and inspection instructions, troubleshooting guide, disassembly instructions, and adjusting instructions that detail essential maintenance procedures:
- E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.
- F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.
- G. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 MANUAL PREPARATION**

- A. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.
- B. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
- D. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

- E. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in Record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.
  - 1. Do not use original Project Record Documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
- F. Comply with Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION 017823

## **SECTION 033000 - CONCRETE WORK**

### **PART 1 – GENERAL**

#### **1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The General Requirements, Division 01 are hereby made a part of this section as if fully repeated herein.
- B. Provide all concrete work shown and specified including form work, reinforcing steel, placing and curing.
- C. All concrete for the project shall conform to requirements of ACI 301, except as modified by the Contract Documents.

#### **1.2 CODES AND STANDARDS**

- A. Concrete work shall conform to the following by American Concrete Institute (ACI) unless modified herein or on the drawings.
  - 1. ACI 301: Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.
  - 2. ACI 302: Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.
  - 3. ACI 304: Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete.
  - 4. ACI 308: Standard Practice for Curing Concrete.
  - 5. ACI 309: Guide for Consolidation of Concrete.
  - 6. SP-66: ACI Detailing Manual
  - 7. ACI 318: Buildings Code Requirements for Structural Concrete.
  - 8. ACI 347: Guide to Formwork for Concrete
  - 9. ACI 117: Standard tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials.
  - 10. CRSI: Manual of Standard Practice

#### **1.3 QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Concrete Testing Service: The Contractor shall employ and pay an independent testing laboratory to perform concrete testing. Laboratory shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 1077 "Standard Practice for Laboratories Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for use in Construction and criteria for Laboratory Evaluation."

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit for fabrication and placement of concrete reinforcement. Comply with SP-66 and CRSI "Manual of Standard Practice" showing bar schedules and arrangement of reinforcement.
- B. Mix Design Tests Reports: Submit testing facility reports for each proposed mix at least 10 days prior to start of work.
- C. Concrete Tests Reports: Submit laboratory test report for each concrete test specified herein. Test results shall be reported in writing to the Architect-Engineer and Contractor on the same

day that the tests are made. Reports of compressive strength tests shall contain the project title and A.E. File number, date of concrete placement, name of Contractor, name of concrete supplier and truck number, name of concrete testing service, location of concrete batch in the structure, design compressive strength and type of break for both 7-day tests and 28-day tests.

## **PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

#### **A. Concrete Materials:**

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I/II
2. Water: Clean and potable complying with ASTM C94
3. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260
4. Water Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A
5. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type B
6. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D.
7. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type F
8. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type G
9. Plastizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017, Type II
10. Chloride Ions: Do not use calcium chloride in concrete unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Architect-Engineer. Do not use admixtures containing chloride ions in excess of amount found in municipal potable water.

#### **B. Aggregates:**

1. Regular Weight Concrete: ASTM C 33.
2. Grout: ASTM C 404.

#### **C. Concrete Reinforcing:**

1. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed
2. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82, as drawn
3. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A 185, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.
4. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A 497, flat sheet

#### **D. Anchor Bolts: Conform to ASTM F1554 Grade 36 unless otherwise indicated on drawings. Nuts shall conform to ASTM A563, hex nuts.**

#### **E. Vapor Retarder: Multi-ply reinforced polyethylene sheet, ASTM E 1745, Class A.**

#### **F. Curing Materials:**

1. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming; manufactured for application to fresh concrete.
2. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. When dry.
3. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.
4. Water: Potable.
5. Clear, Solvent-Borne, Membrane-Forming Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C 1315,

- Type 1, Class A.
6. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C 1315, Type 1, Class A.
  - G. Preformed Joint Material: ASTM D 1752 Type I, II or III or ASTM D 1751. Provide Sealtight by W. R. Meadows or approved equal.
  - H. Non-Shrink Non-metallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications. Grout shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
  - I. Form Materials:
    1. Forms for Exposed Finish Concrete:
      - a. Unless otherwise shown or specified, construct formwork for exposed concrete surfaces with plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood faced or other acceptable panel-type materials, to provide continuous, straight smooth, exposed surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints and to conform to joint system shown on drawings. Provide form material with sufficient thickness to withstand pressure of newly-placed concrete without bow or deflection.
      - b. Use overlaid plywood complying with U.S. Product Standard PS-1 "B-B High Density Overlaid Concrete Form", Class I.
    2. Forms for unexposed Finish Concrete: Form concrete surfaces which will be unexposed in finished structure with plywood, lumber, metal or other acceptable material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.
    3. Form Coatings: Provide commercial formulation form-coating compounds that will not bond with, stain nor adversely affect concrete surfaces, and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces to be cured with water or curing compound.

## 2.2 CONCRETE MIXES

- A. Comply with ACI 301 requirements for concrete mixes.
- B. All concrete shall have a 28 day compressive strength as shown on the drawings. All concrete mixes shall be proportioned by the field experience method or the laboratory trial method in accordance with ACI 318.
  1. The maximum water/cement ratio shall be 0.5 for slab-on-grade and 0.55 for all other mixes.
  2. All concrete, unless otherwise indicated, shall be air-entrained with an air content of 5% with a tolerance of  $\pm 1-1/2\%$ .
    - a. Do not allow air content of floor slabs to receive troweled finishes to exceed 3%.
- C. Slump: Grout for filling masonry cells and cavities shall have a slump of 9-1/2 inches  $\pm 1-1/2$  inch. Concrete shall have a slump of 4-1/2 inches  $\pm 1-1/2$  inch, except slab on grades shall have a maximum slump of 4 inches.

## 2.3 CONCRETE MIXING

- A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94 and furnish batch ticket information.
  - 1. When air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.
- B. Project-Site Mixing: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C 94. Mix concrete materials in appropriate drum-type batch machine mixer.
  - 1. For mixer capacity of 1 cu. yd. or smaller, continue mixing at least 1-1/2 minutes, but not more than 5 minutes after ingredients are in mixer, before any part of batch is released.
  - 2. For mixer capacity larger than 1 cu. yd., increase mixing time by 15 seconds for each additional 1 cu. yd.
  - 3. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in the Work, indicating Project identification name and number, date, mix type, mix time, quantity, and amount of water added. Record approximate location of final deposit in structure.

## PART 3 – EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Vapor Retarder: Install, protect, and repair vapor-retarder sheets according to ASTM E 1643; place sheets in position with longest dimension parallel with direction of pour.
  - 1. Lap joints 6 inches (150 mm) and seal with manufacturer's recommended adhesive or joint tape.
  - 2. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.
- B. Formwork: Construct so that concrete members and structures are of correct size, shape, alignment, elevation and position. Chamfer exposed edges and corners of formed concrete 3/4 inch unless otherwise indicated. Conform to ACI 347. Design of formwork is the responsibility of the Contractor.
- C. Reinforcement: Locate and support with metal chairs, runners, bolsters spacers and hangers, in compliance with CRSI "Manual of Standard Practice." For support of reinforcing steel in slabs or beams exposed to view underneath, furnish plastic accessories or accessories having plastic-coated feet.
- D. Install welded wire fabric in as long lengths as practicable, lapping at least one mesh, + 6 inches.
- E. Joints: Provide construction, isolation and control joints as indicated or required. Locate construction joints so as to not impair the strength and appearance of the structure, at locations indicated or approved by the Architect/Engineer.
- F. Concrete Placement: Conform to ACI 304. Place concrete in a continuous operation with planned joints or sections. Do not begin placement until work of other trades affecting concrete is completed.
- G. Consolidate placed concrete using mechanical vibrating equipment with hand rodding and

- tamping, so that concrete is worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into all parts of forms. Conform to ACI 309.
- H. Tolerances: Comply with ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."
  - I. Cold Weather Placing:
    - 1. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength which could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures, in compliance with ACI 306 and as herein specified. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 degrees F., uniformly heat all water and aggregates before mixing as required to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 degrees F., and not more than 80 degrees F. at point of placement.
    - 2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
    - 3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt and other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators, unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.
  - J. Hot Weather Placing: When hot weather conditions exist that would seriously impair the quality and strength of concrete, place concrete in compliance with ACI 305 and as herein specified.
    - 1. Wet forms thoroughly before placing concrete.
    - 2. Do not use retarding admixtures unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.
  - K. Shoring shall remain in place until concrete has obtained 2/3 of the design strength, as determined by laboratory tests.

### 3.2 FINISH FORMED SURFACES

- A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defective areas repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections exceeding ½ inch.
  - 1. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.
- B. Smooth-formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defective areas. Remove fins and other projections exceeding 1/8 inch.
  - 1. Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to public view, to receive a rubbed finish, or to be covered with a coating or covering material applied directly to concrete.
- C. Rubbed Finish: Apply the following rubbed finish, defined in ACI 301, to smooth-formed finished as-cast concrete where indicated:
  - 1. Smooth-rubbed finish.
  - 2. Gout-cleaned finish.
  - 3. Cork-floated finish.
- D. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent

unformed surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

### 3.3 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

- A. General: Comply with recommendations in ACI 302.1 for screeding, restraighening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.
- B. Scratch Finish: While still plastic, texture concrete surface that has been screeded and bull-floated or darbied. Use stiff brushes, brooms, or rakes.
  - 1. Apply scratch finish to surfaces indicated and to surfaces to receive concrete floor topping or mortar setting beds for ceramic or quarry tile, Portland cement terrazzo, and other bonded cementitious floor finishes.
  - 2. Tolerance: ½ inch in 10 feet when tested with a 10 foot straightedge.
- C. Float Finish: Consolidate surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power driven floats. Restraighten, cut down high spots, and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraighening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture.
  - 1. Apply float finish to surfaces indicated, to surfaces to receive trowel finish, equipment slabs, non-traffic exterior slabs, and to floor and slab surfaces to be covered with fluid-applied or sheet waterproofing, built-up or membrane roofing, or sand-bed terrazzo.
  - 2. Tolerance: 5/16 inch in 10 feet when tested with a 10 foot straightedge.
- D. Troweled Finish: After applying float finish, apply first trowel finish and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.
  - 1. Apply a trowel finish to surfaces indicated and to floor and slab surfaces exposed to view or to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile set over a cleavage membrane, paint, or another thin film-finish coating system
  - 2. Finish and measure surface so gap at any point between concrete surface and an unlevelled freestanding 10-foot long straightedge, resting on two high spots and placed anywhere on the surface, does not exceed ¼ inch.
- E. Trowel and Fine-Broom Finish: Apply a partial trowel finish, stopping after second troweling, to surfaces indicated and to surfaces where ceramic or quarry tile is to be installed by either thickset or thin-set method. Immediately after second troweling, and when concrete is still plastic, slightly scarify surface with a fine broom.
- F. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.
  - 1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristlebroom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

### 3.4 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

- A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot



- temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and with ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.
- B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before finishing.
  - C. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.
  - D. Curing Methods: Cure formed and unformed concrete for at least seven days by one or a combination of the following methods:
    - 1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:
      - a. Water
      - b. Continuous water-fog spray
      - c. Absorptive cover, water saturated and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
    - 2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.
    - 3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subject to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.
    - 4. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

### 3.5 CONCRETE TESTING

- A. Compressive strength Tests: Conform to ASTM C31 and ASTM C39. One set of four cylinders for each 100 c.u. yds., or fraction thereof, of each strength concrete placed in any one day. Test one specimen at seven days; test two specimens at 28 days and hold one in reserve.
- B. Slump Tests: Conform to ASTM C143. Perform one test for each load point of discharge and one for each set of compressive strength test specimens.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

END OF SECTION 033000

## **SECTION 042000 - UNIT MASONRY**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes unit masonry assemblies consisting of the following:
  - 1. Concrete masonry units (CMUs).
  - 2. Face Brick
- B. See Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for furnishing manufactured reglets installed in masonry joints for metal flashing.

#### **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: For reinforcing steel. Detail bending and placement of unit masonry reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315, "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement.
- C. Samples: For each type and color of exposed masonry units.
- D. Material Certificates: For each type of product indicated. Include statements of material properties indicating compliance with requirements including compliance with standards and type designations within standards.
  - 1. For masonry units include material test reports substantiating compliance with requirements.
- E. Mix Designs: For each type of mortar and grout. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.

#### **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform preconstruction testing indicated below. Payment for these services will be made by Owner.
  - 1. Concrete Masonry Unit Test: For each type of unit required, per ASTM C 140.
  - 2. Grout Test (Compressive Strength): For each mix required, per ASTM C 1019.

#### 1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
- B. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
  - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product specified.
  - 2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements provide products by the manufacturers specified.

#### 2.2 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMUs)

- A. Shapes: Provide special shapes for lintels, corners, jambs, sashes, movement joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions.
- B. Concrete Masonry Units: ASTM C 90.
  - 1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of 2000 psi .
  - 2. Weight Classification: Normal weight.

#### 2.3 CONCRETE AND MASONRY LINTELS

- A. General: Provide either concrete or masonry lintels, at Contractor's option, complying with requirements below.
- B. Concrete Lintels: Precast units matching concrete masonry units and with reinforcing bars indicated or required to support loads indicated.
- C. Masonry Lintels: Made from bond beam concrete masonry units with reinforcing bars placed as indicated and filled with coarse grout.

## 2.4 BRICK

- A. General: Provide shapes indicated and as follows:
1. For ends of sills and caps and for similar applications that would otherwise expose unfinished brick surfaces, provide units without cores or frogs and with exposed surfaces finished.
  2. Provide special shapes for applications where shapes produced by sawing would result in sawed surfaces being exposed to view. Provide shapes as indicated in the contract documents for column capitals and caps of walls.
- B. Face Brick: ASTM C 216
1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of 3,000 psi.
  2. Initial Rate of Absorption: Less than 30 g/30 sq. in.
  3. Efflorescence: Provide brick that has been tested according to ASTM C 67 and is rated "not effloresced".
  4. Size (Actual Dimensions): 3 5/8 inches wide by 2 1/4 inches high by 8 inches (or as manufactured for selected products).
  5. Selections: Provide samples of two selections for review with the entire mockup panel as follows:
    - a. Brick: Old Virginia Brick Colonial Full Range

## 2.5 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction.
- B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C , Type S.
- C. Masonry Cement: ASTM C 91.
1. Available Products:
    - a. Capital Materials Corporation; Flamingo Color Masonry Cement.
    - b. Lehigh Cement Company; Lehigh Masonry Cement.
    - c. National Cement Company, Inc.; Coosa Masonry Cement.
- D. Mortar.  
Holcim Shelby Tan
- E. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144.
1. For joints less than 1/4 inch thick, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing the No. 16 sieve.
  2. Colored-Mortar Aggregates: Natural sand or crushed stone of color necessary to produce required mortar color.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- F. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404.
- G. Cold-Weather Admixture: Nonchloride, noncorrosive, accelerating admixture complying with ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type C, and recommended by manufacturer for use in masonry mortar of composition indicated.
  - 1. Available Products:
    - a. Addiment Incorporated; Mortar Kick.
    - b. Euclid Chemical Company (The); Accelguard 80.
    - c. Grace Construction Products, a unit of W. R. Grace & Co. - Conn.; Morset.
    - d. Sonneborn, Div. of ChemRex; Trimix-NCA.
- H. Water: Potable.

## 2.6 REINFORCEMENT

- A. Uncoated Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M or ASTM A 996/A 996M, Grade 60.
- B. Masonry Joint Reinforcement: ASTM A 951; mill galvanized, carbon-steel wire for interior walls and hot-dip galvanized, carbon-steel wire for exterior walls.
  - 1. Wire Size for Side Rods: 9 gauge.
  - 2. Wire Size for Cross Rods: 9 gauge.
  - 3. Wire Size for Veneer Ties: W1.7 or 0.148-inch diameter.
  - 4. Spacing of Cross Rods, Tabs, and Cross Ties: Not more than 16 inches o.c.
  - 5. Single-Wythe Masonry: Either ladder or truss type with single pair of side rods.

## 2.7 TIES AND ANCHORS

- A. Materials:
  - 1. Hot-Dip Galvanized, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82; with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B-2 coating.
  - 2. Steel Sheet, Galvanized after Fabrication: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
  - 3. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
- B. Wire Ties, General: Unless otherwise indicated, size wire ties to extend at least halfway through veneer but with at least 5/8-inch cover on outside face. Outer ends of wires are bent 90 degrees and extend 2 inches parallel to face of veneer.
- C. Individual Wire Ties: Rectangular units with closed ends and not less than 4 inches wide.
  - 1. Wire: Fabricate from 3/16-inch diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel wire.

- D. Adjustable Anchors for Connecting to Structure: Provide anchors that allow vertical or horizontal adjustment but resist tension and compression forces perpendicular to plane of wall.
1. Anchor Section for Welding to Steel Frame: Crimped 1/4-inch- diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel wire.
  2. Tie Section: Triangular-shaped wire tie, sized to extend within 1 inch of masonry face, made from 0.188-inch diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel wire.
  3. Connector Section for Concrete: Dovetail tabs for inserting into dovetail slots in concrete and attached to tie section; formed from 0.053-inch thick, steel sheet, galvanized after fabrication.
- E. Partition Top anchors: 0.097-inch thick metal plate with 3/8-inch diameter metal rod 6 inches long welded to plate and with closed-end plastic tube fitted over rod that allows rod to move in and out of tube. Fabricate from steel, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- F. Rigid Anchors: Fabricate from steel bars 1-1/2 inches wide by 1/4 inch thick by 24 inches long, with ends turned up 2 inches or with cross pins.
1. Corrosion Protection: Hot-dip galvanized to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M.

## 2.8 EMBEDDED FLASHING MATERIALS

- A. Metal Flashing: Provide metal flashing, where flashing is exposed or partly exposed and where indicated, complying with Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
1. Metal Drip Edges: Fabricate from stainless steel. Extend at least 3 inches into wall and 1/2 inch out from wall, with outer edge bent down 30 degrees.
  2. Metal Flashing Terminations: Fabricate from stainless steel. Extend at least 3 inches into wall and out to exterior face of wall. At exterior face of wall, bend metal back on itself for 3/4 inch and down into joint 3/8 inch to form a stop for retaining sealant backer rod.
  3. Metal Expansion-Joint Strips: Fabricate from stainless steel or copper to shapes indicated.
- B. Flexible Flashing: For flashing not exposed to the exterior, use one of the following, unless otherwise indicated:
1. Rubberized-Asphalt Flashing: Composite flashing product consisting of a pliable, adhesive rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density, cross-laminated polyethylene film to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.030 inch .
    - a. Available Products:
      - 1) Advanced Building Products Inc.; Peel-N-Seal.
      - 2) Carlisle Coatings & Waterproofing; CCW-705-TWF Thru-Wall Flashing.
      - 3) Dayton Superior Corporation, Dur-O-Wal Division; Dur-O-Barrier-44.

- 4) Grace Construction Products, a unit of W. R. Grace & Co. - Conn.; Perm-A-Barrier Wall Flashing.
  - 5) Heckmann Building Products Inc.; No. 82 Rubberized-Asphalt Thru-Wall Flashing.
  - 6) Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.; Textroflash.
  - 7) Polyguard Products, Inc.; Polyguard 300.
  - 8) Polytite Manufacturing Corp.; Poly-Barrier Self-Adhering Wall Flashing.
  - 9) Williams Products, Inc.; Everlastic MF-40.
- C. Solder and Sealants for Sheet Metal Flashings: As specified in Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
- D. Adhesives, Primers, and Seam Tapes for Flashings: Flashing manufacturer's standard products or products recommended by flashing manufacturer.

#### 2.9 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

- A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D 1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35 percent; formulated from neoprene, urethane or PVC.
- B. Preformed Control-Joint Gaskets: Made from styrene-butadiene-rubber compound, complying with ASTM D 2000, Designation M2AA-805 or PVC, complying with ASTM D 2287, Type PVC-65406 and designed to fit standard sash block and to maintain lateral stability in masonry wall.
- C. Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated, organic roofing felt complying with ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).
- D. Weep/Vent Products: Use one of the following, unless otherwise indicated:
1. Rectangular Plastic Weep/Vent Tubing: Clear butyrate, 3/8 by 1 ½ by 3 ½ inches long.
  2. Cellular Plastic Weep/Vent: One-piece, flexible extrusion made from UV-resistant polypropylene copolymer, full height and width of head joint and depth 1/8 inch less than depth of outer wythe, in color selected from manufacturer's standard.
  3. Mesh Weep/Vent: Free-draining mesh, made from polyethylene strands, full height and width of head joint and depth 1/8 inch less than depth of outer wythe, in color selected from manufacturer's standard.

#### 2.10 MASONRY CLEANERS

- A. Proprietary Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains from new masonry without damaging masonry. Use product approved for intended use by cleaner manufacturer and manufacturer of masonry units being cleaned.
1. Available Manufacturers:
    - a. Diedrich Technologies, Inc.
    - b. EaCo Chem, Inc.
    - c. ProSoCo, Inc.



## 2.11 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

- A. General: Do not use admixtures, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
  2. Limit cementitious materials in mortar for exterior and reinforced masonry to portland cement and lime.
  3. Add cold-weather admixture (if used) at same rate for all mortar that will be exposed to view, regardless of weather conditions, to ensure that mortar color is consistent.
- B. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, Proportion Specification.
1. For masonry below grade or in contact with earth, use Type M.
  2. For reinforced masonry, use Type S.
  3. For mortar parge coats, use Type S or N.
  4. For exterior, above-grade, load-bearing and non-load-bearing walls and parapet walls; for interior load-bearing walls; for interior non-load-bearing partitions; and for other applications where another type is not indicated, use Type N.
  5. Provide colored mortar for exposed conditions, as selected by architect from manufacturer's full range.
- C. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476.
1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with Table 1.15.1 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
  2. Provide grout with a slump of 8 to 11 inches as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.
- B. Select and arrange units for exposed unit masonry to produce a uniform blend of colors and textures.
- C. Wetting of Brick: Wet brick before laying if initial rate of absorption exceeds 30 g/ 30 sq. in. per minute when tested per ASTM C 67. Allow units to absorb water so they are damp but not wet at time of laying.
- D. Comply with tolerances in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 and with the following:

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.
2. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.

### 3.2 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

- A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.
- B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Unless otherwise indicated, lay exposed masonry in running bond; do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.
- C. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.
- D. Fill cores in hollow concrete masonry units with grout 24 inches under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items, unless otherwise indicated.

### 3.3 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

- A. Lay hollow brick and concrete masonry units as follows:
  1. With face shells fully bedded in mortar and with head joints of depth equal to bed joints.
  2. With webs fully bedded in mortar in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters.
  3. With webs fully bedded in mortar in grouted masonry, including starting course on footings.
  4. With entire units, including areas under cells, fully bedded in mortar at starting course on footings where cells are not grouted.
- B. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Cut joints flush for masonry walls to receive plaster or other direct-applied finishes (other than paint), unless otherwise indicated.

### 3.4 MASONRY JOINT REINFORCEMENT

- A. General: Install in mortar with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches.

- B. Interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints, unless otherwise indicated.

### 3.5 ANCHORING MASONRY VENEERS

- A. Anchor masonry veneers to wall framing with masonry-veneer anchors to comply with the following requirements:
  - 1. Fasten screw-attached anchors through sheathing to wall framing with metal fasteners of type indicated. Use two fasteners.
  - 2. Locate anchor sections to allow maximum vertical differential movement of ties up and down.
  - 3. Space anchors as indicated, but not more than 16 inches o.c. vertically and 32 inches o.c. horizontally with not less than 1 anchor for each 3.5 sq. ft. of wall area. Install additional anchors within 12 inches of openings and at intervals, not exceeding 36 inches, around perimeter.

### 3.6 FLASHING, WEEP HOLES, CAVITY DRAINAGE, AND VENTS

- A. General: Install embedded flashing and weep holes in masonry at shelf angles, lintels, ledges, other obstructions to downward flow of water in wall, and where indicated.
- B. Install weep holes in head joints in exterior wythes of first course of masonry immediately above embedded flashing and as follows:
  - 1. Use specified weep/vent products to form weep holes.
  - 2. Space weep holes 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3. Cover cavity side of weep holes with plastic insect screening at cavities insulated with loose-fill insulation.

### 3.7 REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY INSTALLATION

- A. Temporary Formwork and Shores: Construct formwork and shores as needed to support reinforced masonry elements during construction.
  - 1. Construct formwork to provide shape, line and dimensions of completed masonry as indicated. Make forms sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and grout. Brace, tie and support forms to maintain position and shape during construction and curing of reinforced masonry.
  - 2. Do not remove forms and shores until reinforced masonry members have hardened sufficiently to carry their own weight and other temporary loads that may be placed on them during construction.
- B. Placing Reinforcement: Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
- C. Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained enough strength to resist grout pressure.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for cleanouts and for grout placement, including minimum grout space and maximum pour height.

3.8 CLEANING

- A. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.
- B. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:
  1. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes.
  2. Protect adjacent surfaces from contact with cleaner.
  3. Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaners; remove cleaners promptly by rinsing surfaces thoroughly with clear water.
  4. Clean brick by bucket-and-brush hand-cleaning method described in BIA Technical Notes 20.
  5. Clean masonry with a proprietary acidic cleaner applied according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  6. Clean concrete masonry by cleaning method indicated in NCMA TEK 8-2A applicable to type of stain on exposed surfaces.

3.9 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

- A. Waste Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including excess or soil-contaminated sand, waste mortar, and broken masonry units, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.
  1. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches of finished grade.
  2. Remove excess clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above, and other masonry waste, and legally dispose of off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 042000

## SECTION 047000 – MANUFACTURED MASONRY

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Manufactured Stone Veneer.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Manufactured masonry and application materials including mortar color charts and.
- B. Samples: Panel containing full-size samples of specified manufactured masonry showing full range of colors and textures complete with specified pointing mortar.
  - 1. Actual size of masonry sample approximately 12 inches x 12 inches.
  - 2. Colored Pointing Mortar Samples: For each color required from manufacturer's full range.
- C. Quality Assurance / Control Submittals
  - 1. Qualifications
    - a. Proof of manufacturer qualifications.
    - b. Proof of installer qualifications.
  - 2. Certificates: ICC\_ES Report
  - 3. Test Reports for physical properties.
  - 4. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions

#### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications:
  - 1. Manufacturer Qualifications:
    - a. Minimum five years experience in producing manufactured masonry.
    - b. Member of the following organizations:
      - 1) MSJC
      - 2) ACI
      - 3) ASTM
  - 2. Installer Qualifications: Company with documented experience in installation of manufactured masonry including minimum five projects.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements: Maintain materials and ambient temperature in area of installation at minimum 40 degrees F prior to, during and for 48 hours following installation.
- B. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction and protection requirements for masonry contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
- C. Environmental Limitations for Sealants: Do not install sealants when ambient and substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by sealant manufacturer or below 40 deg F (5 deg C) or when joint substrates are wet.

1.5 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty: Provide manufacturer's standard limited warranty against defects in manufacturing for a period of 50 years following date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Boral Stone Products LLC – No substitutions.

2.2 MANUFACTURED STONE

- A. Products: Provide the following manufactured stone products:
  - 1. Boral Cultured Stone Boral Del Mare Ledgestone, Palermo and Patina Blend. Match existing Estancia stonework.
    - a. Stone shall be double mortar backed, randomly to provide depth and relief to the stone face. Match existing.
    - b. Dry stacked.
- B. Manufactured Masonry Physical Properties
  - 1. Compressive Strength: ASTM C 192 and ASTM C 39, 1800 psi.
  - 2. Bond between Stone Unit, Mortar and Backing: ASTM C 482, 50 psi.
  - 3. Thermal Resistance: ASTM C 177, R-factor, 0.355 per inch of thickness.
  - 4. Freeze/Thaw: ASTM C 67, 50 cycles, no disintegration and less than 3 percent weight loss.
  - 5. Fire Hazard Test UL 723
    - a. Flame Spread: 0.
    - b. Smoke Development: 0
  - 6. Maximum Veneer Unit Weight: 15 psf.

2.3 MORTAR:

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- A. Dry-set, thin-set mortar and polymer additive. Flexible polymer-modified Portland cement mortar, complying with ANSI A118.4 and ISO 13007 C2ES2P2.

PART 3 - PRODUCTS

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates upon which manufactured masonry will be installed.
- B. Coordinate with responsible entity to correct unsatisfactory conditions.
- C. Commencement of work by installer is acceptance of substrate conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Protection: Prevent work from occurring on the opposite of walls to which manufactured masonry is applied during and for 48 hours following installation of the manufactured masonry.
- B. Surface Preparation: Follow manufacturer's instruction designated below for the appropriate type of manufactured masonry and substrate.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install cultured stone products in accordance with manufacturer's cultured stone installation instructions using dry stacked joints.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean manufactured masonry in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finished work from rain during and for 48 hours following installation.
- B. Protect finished work from damage during remainder of construction period.

END OF SECTION 044200

## **SECTION 047200 - CAST STONE MASONRY**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Cast stone trim, brackets, ledges.

#### 1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 079200 Joint Sealants

#### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include dimensions of individual components.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for cast stone units. Include dimensions, details of reinforcement and anchorages if any, and indication of finished faces.
- C. Samples: For each color and texture of cast stone required.
- D. Qualification Data: For manufacturer.
- E. Material Test Reports.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer of cast stone units similar to those indicated for this Project, with sufficient production capacity to manufacture required units.
- B. Mockup: Provide minimum 12"x24" panel to verify selections made and to demonstrate aesthetic effects of texture and color.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. St. Augustine Cast Stone



## 2.2 CAST STONE UNITS

- A. Provide cast stone units complying with ASTM C 1364.
  - 1. Provide units that are resistant to freezing and thawing.
  - 2. Slope exposed horizontal surfaces 1:12, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3. Provide raised fillets at backs of sills and at ends indicated to be built into jambs.
  - 4. Provide drips on projecting elements, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Cure units by one of the following methods:
  - 1. Cure units with steam in enclosed curing room at temperature of 105 deg F or above and 95 to 100 percent relative humidity for 6 hours.
  - 2. Cure units with dense fog and water spray in enclosed warm curing room at 95 to 100 percent relative humidity for 24 hours.
  - 3. Cure units to comply with one of the following:
    - a. Not less than 5 days at mean daily temperature of 70 deg F or above.
    - b. Not less than 6 days at mean daily temperature of 60 deg F or above.
    - c. Not less than 7 days at mean daily temperature of 50 deg F or above.
    - d. Not less than 8 days at mean daily temperature of 45 deg F or above.
- C. Acid etch units after curing to remove cement film from surfaces to be exposed to view.
- D. Colors and Textures: Match existing cast stone in previous project Phase 1A.
- E. Compressive Strength: minimum 5,000 psi.

## 2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Anchors and Dowels: Type 304 stainless steel.
- B. Proprietary Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength, general-purpose cleaner complying with requirements in Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry" and approved for intended use by cast stone manufacturer and approved by cleaner manufacturer for use on cast stone and adjacent masonry materials.

## 2.4 MORTAR

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry" for mortar materials and mixes.
  - 1. For setting mortar, use Type **N**.
  - 2. Limit cementitious materials to Portland cement and lime.

2.5 Sealant

- A. Comply with requirements in Division 7 Section Joint Sealants, recommended by sealant manufacturer and manufacturer of substrates for intended application.

2.6 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Employ an independent testing agency to sample and test cast stone units according to ASTM C 1364.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 SETTING CAST STONE IN MORTAR

- A. Install cast stone units to comply with requirements in Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry."
- B. Set units in full bed of mortar with full head joints, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Fill dowel holes and anchor slots with mortar.
  - 2. Fill collar joints solid as units are set.
  - 3. Keep joints in all units with open to receive sealant.
- C. Rake out joints for sealant application to depths of not less than 3/4 inch. Rake joints to uniform depths with square bottoms and clean sides. Scrub faces of units to remove excess mortar as joints are raked.
- D. Provide expansion, control, and pressure-relieving joints of widths and at locations indicated. Keep joints free of mortar and other rigid materials.
- E. Prepare joints indicated to receive sealant and apply sealant of type and at locations indicated to comply with applicable requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

3.2 SETTING ANCHORED CAST STONE WITH SEALANT-FILLED JOINTS

- A. Set cast stone units accurately in locations indicated with edges and faces aligned.
  - 1. Install anchors, supports, fasteners, and other attachments to secure units in place.
  - 2. Shim and adjust anchors, supports, and accessories.
- B. Fill anchor holes with sealant. Where dowel holes occur at pressure-relieving joints, provide compressible material at ends of dowels.
- C. Set cast stone supported on clip or continuous angles on resilient setting shims. Hold shims back from face of cast stone a distance at least equal to width of joint.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- D. Keep joints free of mortar and other rigid materials. Remove temporary spacers from joints after anchors and supports are secured in place and cast stone units are anchored.
- E. Prepare joints and apply sealant of type and at locations indicated to comply with applicable requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

### 3.3 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. Variation from Plumb: Do not exceed 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet , or 3/8 inch maximum.
- B. Variation from Level: Do not exceed 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 3/8 inch maximum.
- C. Variation in Joint Width: Do not vary joint thickness more than 1/8 inch in 36 inches or one-fourth of nominal joint width, whichever is less.
- D. Variation in Plane between Adjacent Surfaces (Lipping): Do not vary from flush alignment with adjacent units or adjacent surfaces indicated to be flush with units by more than 1/16 inch, except due to warpage of units.

### 3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Remove and replace stained and otherwise damaged units and units not matching approved Samples. Cast stone may be repaired if methods and results are approved by Architect.
  - 1. Replace units in a manner that shows no evidence of replacement.
- B. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean cast stone as work progresses.
  - 1. Remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.
  - 2. Remove excess sealant immediately, including spills, smears, and spatter.
- C. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed cast stone to comply with requirements in Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry."

END OF SECTION 047200

## **SECTION 055000 - METAL FABRICATIONS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. As indicated on drawings.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

#### 2.2 METALS

- A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes.
- B. Ferrous Metals:
  - 1. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
- C. Nonferrous Metals:
  - 1. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, alloy 6063-T6.

#### 2.3 FASTENERS

- A. General: Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening aluminum. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

#### 2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI #79.
- B. Zinc-Rich Primer: Complying with SSPC-Paint 20 or SSPC-Paint 29 and compatible with topcoat.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- C. Galvanizing Repair Paint: SSPC-Paint 20, high-zinc-dust-content paint for regalvanizing welds in steel.
- D. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107.
- E. Concrete Materials and Properties: Comply with requirements in Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for normal-weight, air-entrained, ready-mix concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi, unless otherwise indicated.

## 2.5 FABRICATION

- A. General: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.
  - 1. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.
  - 2. Weld corners and seams continuously. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap. Remove welding flux immediately. Finish exposed welds smooth and blended.
  - 3. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners where possible. Locate joints where least conspicuous.
  - 4. Fabricate seams and other connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.
  - 5. Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded steel strap anchors, not less than 24 inches o.c.
- B. Miscellaneous Framing and Supports: Provide steel framing and supports not specified in other Sections as needed to complete the Work. Fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware, hangers, and similar items.

## 2.6 FINISHES

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.
- B. Steel and Iron Finishes:
  - 1. Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with ASTM A 123/A 123M or ASTM A 153/A 153M as applicable.
  - 2. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare uncoated ferrous-metal surfaces to comply with requirements indicated below for environmental exposure conditions of installed metal fabrications:

- a. Exteriors (SSPC Zone 1B): SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
  - b. Interiors (SSPC Zone 1A): SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."
3. Shop Priming: Apply shop primer to uncoated surfaces of metal fabrications, except those with galvanized finishes and those to be embedded in concrete, sprayed-on fireproofing, or masonry, to comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting," for shop painting.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, with edges and surfaces level, plumb, and true.
1. Fit exposed connections accurately together. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
  2. Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where metal fabrications are required to be fastened to in-place construction.
  3. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.
- B. Set bearing and leveling plates on cleaned surfaces using wedges, shims, or leveling nuts. After bearing members have been positioned and plumbed, tighten anchor bolts and pack solidly with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout.
- C. Touch up surfaces and finishes after erection.
1. Painted Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and touch up paint with the same material as used for shop painting.
  2. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 055000

## **SECTION 057300 - DECORATIVE METAL RAILINGS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Aluminum ornamental railings.

#### 1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Provide railings capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Handrails:

- a. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft. applied in any direction.
- b. Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.
- c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

2. Top Rails of Guards:

- a. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft. applied in any direction.
- b. Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.
- c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

3. Infill of Guards:

- a. Concentrated load of 50 lbf applied horizontally on an area of 1 sq. ft.
- b. Uniform load of 25 lbf/sq. ft. (1.2 kN/sq. m) applied horizontally.
- c. Infill load and other loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

B. Control of Corrosion: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion by insulating metals and other materials from direct contact with incompatible materials.

#### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For railings assembled from standard components, grout, anchoring cement, and paint products.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other Work.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
- C. Samples: For each exposed finish required.
- D. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, according to ASTM E 894 and ASTM E 935.
- 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. Product Options: Information on Drawings and in Specifications establishes requirements for system's aesthetic effects and performance characteristics. Do not modify intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by Architect, except with Architect's approval.
1. Railings and fencing to match existing previous project Phase 1A and Amenity.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Aluminum Ornamental Railings:
    - a. Architectural Metal Works.
    - b. Metal Crafts of South Florida (561-882-4026)

2.2 METALS

- A. Brackets, Flanges, and Anchors: Same metal and finish as supported rails, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Aluminum: Provide alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated, and with strength and durability properties for each aluminum form required not less than that of alloy and temper designated below.
1. Extruded Bars and Shapes: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063-T5/T52.
  2. Extruded Structural Tubing: ASTM B 429, Alloy 6063-T6.
  3. Castings: ASTM B 26/B 26M, Alloy A356.0-T6.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Fasteners: Provide concealed fasteners, unless exposed fasteners are unavoidable.



Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Aluminum Components: Type 316 stainless-steel fasteners.
  2. Dissimilar Metals: Type 316 stainless-steel fasteners.
- B. Anchors: Provide torque-controlled expansion anchors, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and equal to four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488.
- C. Shop Primers: Provide primers that comply with Division 09 painting Sections.
- D. Grout and Anchoring Cement: Factory-packaged, nonshrink, nonmetallic grout complying with ASTM C 1107, or water-resistant, nonshrink, anchoring cement; recommended by manufacturer for exterior use.

#### 2.4 FABRICATION

- A. General: Fabricate railings to comply with design, dimensions, and details indicated, but not less than that required to support structural loads.
- B. Welded Connections: Cope components at connections to provide close fit, or use fittings designed for this purpose. Weld all around at connections, including at fittings.
- C. Mechanical Connections: Connect members with concealed mechanical fasteners and fittings.
- D. Form changes in direction by bending or by inserting prefabricated elbow fittings.
- E. Form curves by bending in jigs to produce uniform curvature; maintain cross section of member throughout bend without cracking or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces.
- F. Close exposed ends of hollow railing members with prefabricated end fittings.
- G. Provide wall returns at ends of wall-mounted handrails, unless otherwise indicated.
- H. Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide wall brackets, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors to interconnect railing members to other work, unless otherwise indicated.

#### 2.5 FINISHES

- A. Aluminum:
1. Class I, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A41 complying with AAMA 611.
  2. Class I, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A42/A44 complying with AAMA 611.
    - a. Color: Black Powder Coat

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing railings. Set railings accurately in location, alignment, and elevation.
  - 1. Set posts plumb within a tolerance of 1/16 inch in 3 feet.
  - 2. Align rails so variations from level for horizontal members and variations from parallel with rake of steps and ramps for sloping members do not exceed 1/4 inch in 12 feet.
- B. Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will be in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.
- C. Anchor posts in concrete by inserting into formed or core-drilled holes and grouting annular space.
- D. Anchor posts to metal surfaces as indicated using fittings designed and engineered for this purpose.
- E. Attach handrails to wall with wall brackets.
- F. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean abraded areas and paint exposed areas with same material as used for shop painting.

END OF SECTION 057300

## **SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Framing with dimension lumber.
  - 2. Wood blocking and nailers.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product.
  - 1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements.
- B. Material Certificates: For dimension lumber specified to comply with minimum allowable unit stresses. Indicate species and grade selected for each use and design values approved by the American Lumber Standards Committee Board of Review.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
  - 1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
  - 2. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.

#### 2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED LUMBER

- A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: Treatment process shall be per the American Wood Protection Association Standard for each type of application and condition.
  - 1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.
- B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.
- D. Application: Treat all rough carpentry, unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

- A. Maximum Moisture Content: 19 percent.
- B. Other Framing: Construction, Stud, or No. 2 grade and any of the following species:
  - 1. Southern pine; SPIB.
  - 2. Mixed southern pine; SPIB.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
  - 1. Blocking.
  - 2. Nailers.
- B. For items of dimension lumber size, provide Construction or No. 2 grade lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content of any species.
- C. For concealed boards, provide lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content and the following species and grades:
  - 1. Mixed southern pine, No. 2 grade; SPIB.

2.5 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified.
  - 1. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
- B. Power-Driven Fasteners: NES NER-272.
- C. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.

2.6 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Alpine Engineered Products, Inc.
  2. Cleveland Steel Specialty Co.
  3. Harlen Metal Products, Inc.
  4. KC Metals Products, Inc.
  5. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
  6. Southeastern Metals Manufacturing Co., Inc.
  7. USP Structural Connectors.
- B. Allowable Design Loads: Provide products with allowable design loads, as published by manufacturer, that meet or exceed those of basis-of-design products. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency.
- C. Galvanized Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 coating designation.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Sill-Sealer Gaskets: Glass-fiber-resilient insulation, fabricated in strip form, for use as a sill sealer; 1-inch nominal thickness, compressible to 1/32 inch; selected from manufacturer's standard widths to suit width of sill members indicated.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as needed for accurate fit. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- B. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Metal Framing Anchors: Install metal framing to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Do not splice structural members between supports, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Comply with AWWA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.
- F. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. NES NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
2. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code.

3.2 PROTECTION

- A. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061000

## **SECTION 061600 - SHEATHING**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Wall sheathing.
2. Roof sheathing.
3. Building wrap.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated plywood complies with requirements.

#### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

#### 1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack plywood and other panels flat with spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 WOOD PANEL PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Plywood: Either DOC PS 1 or DOC PS 2, unless otherwise indicated.

#### 2.2 PRESERVATIVE-TREATED PLYWOOD

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA C9.

B. Mark plywood with appropriate classification marking of an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Application: Treat all plywood, unless otherwise indicated Drawings.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

2.3 WALL SHEATHING

- A. Plywood Wall Sheathing: Exterior and as noted on the structural drawings.

2.4 ROOF SHEATHING

- A. Plywood Roof Sheathing: Exterior and as noted on the structural drawings.

2.5 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated.
1. For wall and roof sheathing panels, provide fasteners with corrosion-protective coating having a salt-spray resistance of more than 800 hours according to ASTM B 117.

2.6 WEATHER-RESISTANT SHEATHING PAPER

- A. Building Wrap: ASTM E 1677, Type I air retarder; with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, when tested according to ASTM E 84; UV stabilized; and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Dow Chemical Company (The); Styrofoam Weathermate Plus Brand Housewrap.
    - b. DuPont (E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company); Tyvek CommercialWrap.
  2. Water-Vapor Permeance: Not less than 535 g through 1 sq. m of surface in 24 hours per ASTM E 96, Desiccant Method (Procedure A).
- B. Building-Wrap Tape: Tape recommended by building-wrap manufacturer.
- C. Water Resistive Barrier: No. 15 asphalt felt, complying with ASTM D 226 for Type 1 felt at stucco on lath locations.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Flexible Flashing: Self-adhesive, rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density, polyethylene film to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.025 inch.



### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL**

- A. Securely attach to substrate by fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
  - 1. NES NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
  - 2. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's "International Building Code."
  - 3. Table 23-II-B-1, "Nailing Schedule," and Table 23-II-B-2, "Wood Structural Panel Roof Sheathing Nailing Schedule," in ICBO's "Uniform Building Code."
  - 4. Table 2305.2, "Fastening Schedule," in BOCA's "BOCA National Building Code."
  - 5. Table 2306.1, "Fastening Schedule," in SBCCI's "Standard Building Code."
  - 6. Table R602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table R602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's "International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings."
  - 7. Table 602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table 602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's "International One- and Two-Family Dwelling Code."
- B. Coordinate sheathing installation with flashing and joint-sealant installation so these materials are installed in sequence and manner that exclude exterior moisture.
- C. Do not bridge building expansion joints; cut and space edges of panels to match spacing of structural support elements.

#### **3.2 WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL INSTALLATION**

- A. General: Comply with applicable recommendations in APA Form No. E30K, "APA Design/Construction Guide: Residential & Commercial."
  - 1. Comply with "Code Plus" installation provisions in guide referenced in paragraph above.
- B. Fastening Methods: Fasten panels as indicated below:
  - 1. Wall and Roof Sheathing:
    - a. Nail to wood framing.
    - b. Screw to cold-formed metal framing.
- C. Building Wrap: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Seal seams, edges, fasteners, and penetrations with tape.
  - 2. Extend into jambs of openings and seal corners with tape.

#### **3.3 SHEATHING JOINT-AND-PENETRATION TREATMENT**

- A. Seal sheathing joints according to sheathing manufacturer's written instructions.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Apply elastomeric sealant to joints and fasteners and trowel flat. Seal other penetrations and openings.

3.4 FLEXIBLE FLASHING INSTALLATION

A. Apply flexible flashing where indicated to comply with manufacturers written instructions.

1. Lap seams and junctures with other materials at least 4 inches , except that at flashing flanges of other construction, laps need not exceed flange width.
2. Lap flashing over weather-resistant building paper at bottom and sides of openings.
3. Lap weather-resistant building paper over flashing at heads of openings.
4. After flashing has been applied, roll surfaces with a hard rubber or metal roller.

END OF SECTION 061600

## **SECTION 061753 - SHOP-FABRICATED WOOD TRUSSES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Wood roof trusses.
  - 2. Wood girder trusses.

#### **1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Structural Performance: Provide metal-plate-connected wood trusses capable of withstanding design loads within limits and under conditions indicated. Comply with requirements in TPI 1.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For metal-plate connectors, metal truss accessories, and fasteners.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for trusses.
  - 1. Show location, pitch, span, camber, configuration, and spacing for each type of truss required.
  - 2. Indicate sizes, stress grades, and species of lumber.
  - 3. Indicate locations of permanent bracing required to prevent buckling of individual truss members due to design loads.
  - 4. Indicate type, size, material, finish, design values, orientation, and location of metal connector plates.
  - 5. Show splice details and bearing details.
  - 6. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Metal Connector-Plate Manufacturer Qualifications: A manufacturer that is a member of TPI and that complies with quality-control procedures in TPI 1 for manufacture of connector plates.
  - 1. Manufacturer's responsibilities include providing professional engineering services needed to assume engineering responsibility.
  - 2. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings and comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- B. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that participates in a recognized quality-assurance program that complies with quality-control procedures in TPI 1 and that involves third-party inspection by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to Architect and authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Comply with applicable requirements and recommendations of the following publications:
  - 1. TPI 1, "National Design Standard for Metal Plate Connected Wood Truss Construction."
  - 2. TPI DSB, "Recommended Design Specification for Temporary Bracing of Metal Plate Connected Wood Trusses."
  - 3. TPI HIB, "Commentary and Recommendations for Handling, Installing & Bracing Metal Plate Connected Wood Trusses."
- D. Wood Structural Design Standard: Comply with applicable requirements in AF&PA's "National Design Specifications for Wood Construction" and it's "Supplement."
- E. Forest Certification: Provide metal-plate-connected wood trusses produced from wood obtained from forests certified by an FSC-accredited certification body to comply with FSC STD-01-001, "FSC Principles and Criteria for Forest Stewardship."

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.1 DIMENSION LUMBER

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20. Provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
  - 1. Provide dry lumber with 19 percent maximum moisture content at time of dressing.
- B. Grade and Species: For truss chord and web members, provide dimension lumber of any species, graded visually or mechanically, and capable of supporting required loads without exceeding allowable design values according to AF&PA's "National Design Specifications for Wood Construction" and it's "Supplement."
- C. Permanent Bracing: Provide wood bracing that complies with requirements for miscellaneous lumber in Division 06 Section Rough Carpentry.

2.2 METAL PRODUCTS

- A. Connector Plates: Fabricate connector plates to comply with TPI 1 from hot-dip galvanized steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M; Structural Steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G60 coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch thick.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- B. Fasteners: Where trusses are exposed to weather, in ground contact, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M.
  - 1. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.
  - 2. Power-Driven Fasteners: NES NER-272.
  - 3. Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.
  - 4. Lag Bolts: ASME B18.2.1.
  - 5. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.
  
- C. Metal Truss Accessories: Provide truss accessories made from hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 coating designation.
  - 1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 3. Basis-of-Design Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide comparable products by one of the following:
    - a. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
    - b. Southeastern Metals Manufacturing Co., Inc.
    - c. USP Structural Connectors.
  - 4. Allowable Design Loads: Provide products with allowable design loads, as published by manufacturer that meet or exceed those of basis-of-design products. Manufacturer's published values shall be determined from empirical data or by rational engineering analysis and demonstrated by comprehensive testing performed by a qualified independent testing agency.

## 2.3 FABRICATION

- A. Assemble truss members in design configuration indicated; use jigs or other means to ensure uniformity and accuracy of assembly with joints closely fitted to comply with tolerances in TPI 1. Position members to produce design camber indicated.
  - 1. Fabricate wood trusses within manufacturing tolerances in TPI 1.
  
- B. Connect truss members by metal connector plates located and securely embedded simultaneously in both sides of wood members by air or hydraulic press.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### 3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install wood trusses only after supporting construction is in place and is braced and secured.
- B. If trusses are delivered to Project site in more than one piece, assemble trusses before installing.
- C. Hoist trusses in place by lifting equipment suited to sizes and types of trusses required, exercising care not to damage truss members or joints by out-of-plane bending or other causes.
- D. Install and brace trusses according to TPI recommendations and as indicated.
- E. Anchor trusses securely at bearing points; use metal truss tie-downs or floor truss hangers as applicable. Install fasteners through each fastener hole in truss accessories according to manufacturer's fastening schedules and written instructions.
- F. Securely connect each truss ply required for forming built-up girder trusses.
- G. Install and fasten permanent bracing during truss erection and before construction loads are applied. Anchor ends of permanent bracing where terminating at walls or beams.
  - 1. Install bracing to comply with Division 06 Section Rough Carpentry.
  - 2. Install and fasten strongback bracing vertically against vertical web of parallel-chord floor trusses at centers indicated.
- H. Install wood trusses within installation tolerances in TPI 1.
- I. Do not cut or remove truss members.
- J. Replace wood trusses that are damaged or do not meet requirements.
- K. Where ceiling component placement is critical according to the drawings, install trusses spaced as indicated on the architectural sheet A3.1.

END OF SECTION 061753

## **SECTION 064013 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Standing and running trim.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For wood-preserved-treated materials and finishes indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show location of each item, dimensioned plans and elevations, large-scale details, attachment devices, and other components.
- C. Samples: For lumber for exterior wood stain finish and lumber and panel products for shop-applied opaque finish, for each finish system and color, with one-half of exposed surface finished.
- D. Woodwork Quality Standard Compliance Certificates: AWI Quality Certification Program certificates.

#### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with AWI's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards."

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Exterior Running Trim: No.1 pressure treated pine.
- B. Interior Running Trim: Poplar
- C. Exterior Exposed Beams, Columns, False rafters: No.1 pressure treated pine S4S.
- D. Wood preservative Treated Materials, by pressure process: AWPA C2
- E. Plywood Siding: APA rated exterior siding with MDO smooth face, thickness as indicated.
  - 1. Grooves at 4" o.c. on exposed side – soffits.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- F. Nails: Aluminum, hot-dip galvanized or stainless steel.
- G. Screws: Aluminum, hot-dip galvanized or stainless steel.

## 2.2 FABRICATION

- A. Wood Moisture Content: 9 to 15 percent.
- B. Complete fabrication, including assembly, finishing, and hardware application, to maximum extent possible, before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.
- C. Woodwork for Transparent Finish:
  - 1. Grade: Premium.
  - 2. Wood Species: No.1 pressure treated pine, S4S.
- D. Woodwork for Opaque Finish:
  - 1. Grade: Premium.
  - 2. Wood Species: No.1 pressure treated pine, S4S.
- E. Backout or groove backs of flat trim members and kerf backs of other wide, flat members, except for members with ends exposed in finished work.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Before installation, condition woodwork to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas. Before installing architectural woodwork, examine shop-fabricated work for completion and complete work as required, including removal of packing and backpriming.
- B. Quality Standard: Install woodwork to comply with same grade specified in Part 2 for type of woodwork involved.
- C. Install woodwork true and straight with no distortions. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches.
- D. Scribe and cut woodwork to fit adjoining work, and refinish cut surfaces or repair damaged finish at cuts.
- E. Anchor woodwork to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure to grounds, stripping and blocking with countersunk concealed fasteners and blind nailing. Use fine finishing nails for exposed nailing, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork.



Villas Amenity

At Estancia

- F. Install trim with minimum number of joints possible, using full-length pieces (from maximum length of lumber available) to greatest extent possible. Scarf running joints and stagger in adjacent and related members.
- G. Complete finishing work specified in this Section to extent not completed at shop or before installation of woodwork. Fill nail and screw holes with matching filler where exposed.
- H. Refer to Division 09 Sections for final finishing of installed architectural woodwork.
- I. Clean woodwork on exposed and semi-exposed surfaces. Touch up shop-applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.

END OF SECTION 064013

## **SECTION 071416 – WATERPROOFING SYSTEMS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Waterproofing Systems for use at site walls and other locations indicated or required on the Drawings.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

#### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: A firm that is acceptable to waterproofing manufacturers for installation of waterproofing required for this Project.

#### 1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Apply waterproofing within the range of ambient and substrate temperatures recommended by waterproofing manufacturer. Do not apply waterproofing to a damp or wet substrate.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 Waterproofing System 1 – At site masonry walls, unless indicated otherwise.

- A. Bituminous Sealer – black color.

1. Tremco Tremproof 250GC

1. Tremco protection mat

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION**

- A. Clean and prepare substrate according to manufacturer's written recommendations. Provide clean, dust-free, and dry substrate for waterproofing application.
- B. Mask off adjoining surfaces not receiving waterproofing to prevent spillage or overspray affecting other construction.
- C. Remove grease, oil, bitumen, form-release agents, paints, curing compounds, acid residues, and other penetrating contaminants or film-forming coatings from concrete.
- D. Remove fins, ridges, and other projections and fill honeycomb, aggregate pockets, and other voids.
- E. Prepare vertical and horizontal surfaces at terminations and penetrations through waterproofing and at expansion joints, drains, and sleeves according to and manufacturer's written instructions.

#### **3.2 WATERPROOFING APPLICATION**

- A. Apply all waterproofing in strict accordance with manufacturer recommendations and instructions.

#### **3.3 CURING, PROTECTION, AND CLEANING**

- A. Cure waterproofing according to manufacturer's written recommendations, taking care to prevent contamination and damage during application stages and curing.
- B. Protect waterproofing from damage and wear during remainder of construction period.
- C. Clean spillage and soiling from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.

END OF SECTION 071416

## **SECTION 072100 - THERMAL INSULATION**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

1. Foam-plastic board insulation.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Product test reports.
- C. Research/Evaluation Reports:

#### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Retain ASTM test method below based on product and kind of fire-resistance characteristic specified for each product in Part 2. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide insulation and related materials with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84 for surface-burning characteristics and other methods indicated with product, by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 INSULATING MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide insulating materials that comply with requirements and with referenced standard sand, for preformed units, in sizes to fit applications indicated, selected from manufacturer's standard thicknesses, widths and lengths.
- B. Foam Plastic Board Insulation
1. Extruded-Polystyrene Board Insulation: ASTM C 578, with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1) Dow Chemical Company
- b. R Value: R-10

## 2.2 AUXILIARY INSULATING MATERIALS

- A. Adhesive for Bonding Insulation: Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation and substrates.

## 2.3 INSULATION FASTENERS

- A. Anchor Adhesive: Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation anchors securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, fasteners, and substrates.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### 3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install insulation to comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and application indicated. Extend insulation in thickness indicated to envelop entire area to be insulated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.
- B. Installation of General Building Insulation: Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacturer's written instructions. If no specific method is indicated, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units.
  - 1. Seal joints between closed-cell (nonbreathing) insulation units by applying adhesive, mastic, or sealant to edges of each unit to form a tight seal as units are shoved into place. Fill voids in completed installation with adhesive, mastic, or sealant.
  - 2. Foam plastic board insulation – Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacturer's written instructions. If no specific method is indicated, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units. Seal joints between units by applying adhesive, mastic, or sealant to edges of each unit to form a tight seal as units are shoved in to place. Fill voids in completed installation with adhesive, mastic, or sealant as recommended by insulation manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 072100

## SECTION 072129 - SPRAYED INSULATION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Light density, open celled, flexible, 100 percent water blown polyurethane foam insulation.
- B. Coordinate mechanical ventilation and fresh air supply with Mechanical sections and ASHRAE Guidelines for optimum indoor air quality.

#### 1.2 REFERENCES

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
  - 1. ASTM C 518: Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus
  - 2. ASTM D 2863: Standard Test Method for Measuring the Minimum Oxygen Concentration to Support Candle-Like Combustion of Plastics (Oxygen Index)
  - 3. ASTM E 84: Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
  - 4. ASTM E 96: Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials
  - 5. ASTM E 2178: Standard Test Method for Air Permeance of Building Materials
  - 6. ASTM E 283: Standard Test Method for Determining Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen

#### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data for each type of insulation product specified.
- B. Product test reports performed by a qualified independent testing agency evidencing compliance of insulation products with specified requirements including those for thermal resistance, fire-test-response characteristics, water-vapor transmission, water absorption, and other properties, based on comprehensive testing of current products.
- C. Evaluation Report: Evidence of compliance of foam-plastic insulations with International Building Code (IBC), International Residential Code (IRC), International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)
- D. Manufacturer's certificate certifying insulation provided meets or exceeds specified requirements.
- E. Installer's certificate showing the Icynene installation certification.
- F. Sample warranty

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Product produced in an ISO9001 registered factory.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- B. Single Source Responsibility: Single source product from one manufacturer.
  - C. Installer Qualifications: Engage an Icynene Licensed Dealer (applicator) who has been trained and certified by Icynene.
  - D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide materials specified as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
    - 1. Surface-Burning Characteristics: ASTM E 84
  - E. Toxicity/Hazardous Materials
    - 1. Provide products that contain no urea-formaldehyde
    - 2. Products and equipment requiring or using CFCs, HCFCs, or HFCs during the manufacturing or application process will not be permitted
    - 3. Provide products that contain no PBDEs
    - 4. Provide products that are "Low-emitting"
- 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
- A. Comply with manufacturers written instructions for handling and protection prior to and during installation.
  - B. Store both components in a temperature controlled area between 50 deg F (15 deg C) and 100 deg F (32 deg C). Do not allow product to freeze.
  - C. Use only those components that are supplied by the Manufacturer.
- 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS
- A. Do not expose to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
- 1.7 WARRANTY
- A. Manufacturer's standard limited lifetime warranty.
  - B. Refer to [www.Icynene.com](http://www.Icynene.com) for full warranty terms.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Polyurethane Spray Foam Insulation: ICYNENE LD-C-50™ by Icynene Inc. – No Substitutions.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide insulating materials that comply with requirements and with referenced standards.
- B. ICYNENE LD-C-50™ Spray Foam Insulation: Low-density, water-blown, conforming to the following:
  - 1. Thermal Resistance (R-Value/inch @75 deg F): ASTM C 518; 3.7 hr/sq ft/degree F/BTU

- a. Heat Flow Reduction:
    - 1) Through 1 inch: 75 percent
    - 2) Through 3.5 inches 93 percent
    - 3) Through 5.5 inches 95 percent
    - 4) Through 10.5 inches 98 percent
  2. Air Permeance (for 2 inches of material): ASTM E 283; <0.02 L/S.m<sup>2</sup> @75 Pa
  3. Air Permeance (for 5.5 inches of material): ASTM E 2178; < 0.02 L/s.m<sup>2</sup> @ 75 Pa
  4. Water Vapor Transmission (for 5.5 inches of material): ASTM E 96; 11 perms [627 ng / (Pa.s.m<sup>2</sup>)]
  5. Flame Spread and Smoke Developed Rating: ASTM E 84
    - a. Flame Spread: Less than 20
    - b. Smoke Development: Less than 400
    - c. Oxygen Index 23 percent
  6. Bacterial and Fungal Growth and Food Value: Texas Tech. University; not a source of food for mold (no growth)
  7. DC 315 Intumescent coating – in thickness as required to perform as an ignition barrier. See ICC/ES Evaluation Report No. ESR 1826.
- C. Product Description:
1. ICC/ES Evaluation Report No. ESR 1826
  2. IAPMO-ES Report No. 0165

## 2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Product produced in an ISO 9001 registered factory.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, under which work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
  1. Review placement area to determine final location will not be within 3 inches of any heat source where the temperature will exceed 200 deg F per ASTM C 411 or in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrates and cavities of loose materials capable of interfering with insulation placement.

### 3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Site mix liquid components manufactured by Icynene and supplied by Independent Icynene Licensed Dealer.
- B. Apply insulation to substrates in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Apply insulation to produce thickness required for indicated R Value.



Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. R-22.2

- D. Extend insulation in thickness indicated to envelop entire area to be insulated.
- E. Water-Piping Coordination: If water piping is located within insulated exterior walls, coordinate location of piping to ensure that it is placed on warm side of insulation and insulation encapsulates piping.
- F. DC 315 intumescent coating to be applied at a minimum wet film thickness as required to perform as an ignition barrier. Surfaces to be coated must be dry, clean, and free of dirt, loose debris and other substances that could interfere with adhesion of the coating. The coating is applied in one coat with low-pressure airless spray equipment. The coating must be applied when ambient and substrate temperature is at least 60d F and no more than 95d F. All other surfaces must be protected against damage from the coating.

3.4 REPAIRS

- A. Any repairs must be affected by an Icynene Licensed Dealer.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed insulation from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes. Provide temporary coverings where insulation is subject to abuse.
  - 1.

END OF SECTION 072129

## **SECTION 072413 - POLYMER-BASED EXTERIOR INSULATION AND FINISH SYSTEM (EIFS)**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Exterior finish system applied over stucco.

#### 1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Class PB EIFS: Physical properties and structural performance that comply with ICC-ES AC219.

#### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type and component of EIFS indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: For EIFS. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, penetrations, terminations, joints, fasteners, and attachments to other work.
- C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.
- D. Material certificates.
- E. Product test reports.
- F. Field quality-control reports.
- G. Evaluation reports.
- H. Maintenance data.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An installer who is certified in writing by EIFS manufacturer as qualified to install manufacturer's acrylic finish system using trained workers.
- B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide system components with the following fire-test-response characteristics as determined by testing identical system components per test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Fire-Resistance Characteristics: Per ASTM E 119.
  2. Radiant Heat Exposure: No ignition of EIFS per NFPA 268.
  3. Potential Heat: Acceptable level per NFPA 259.
  4. Surface-Burning Characteristics: finish coats with flame-spread index of 25 or less and smoke-developed index of 450 or less, per ASTM E 84.
- C. Mockups: Build mockups (5'x10' panel minimum) to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution and set quality standards for fabrication and installation. Provide two integrally colored mockup panels to match the two stucco color options listed in the drawings.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Acrocrete, Inc.
  2. Corev America, Inc.
  3. Dryvit Systems, Inc.
  4. El Rey Stucco Company, Inc.; a brand of ParexLahabra, Inc.
  5. Finestone; Degussa Wall Systems, Inc.
  6. Master Wall, Inc.
  7. Omega Products International, Inc.
  8. Parex, Inc.; a brand of ParexLahabra, Inc.
  9. Pleko LLC.
  10. Senergy; Degussa Wall Systems, Inc.
  11. SonoWall; Degussa Wall Systems, Inc.
  12. Sto Corp.
  13. Stuc-O-Flex International, Inc.
  14. TEC; an H. B. Fuller company.
  15. Total Wall Inc.

### 2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Compatibility: Provide finish-coat systems, sealants, and accessories that are compatible with one another and with substrates and approved for use by EIFS manufacturer for Project.
- B. Finish-Coat Materials: Factory-mixed, standard acrylic-based coating.
1. Colors: As indicated on the construction documents, match specified Benjamin Moore colors.
  2. Textures: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- C. Mechanical Fasteners: Corrosion-resistant fasteners consisting of thermal cap, standard washer and shaft attachments, and fastener suitable for substrate.
- D. Trim Accessories: manufactured from UV-stabilized PVC and complying with ASTM D 1784 and ASTM C 1063.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with ASTM C 1397 and EIFS manufacturer's written instructions for installation of finish coat as applicable to each type of substrate indicated.
- B. Finish Coat: Apply over conventional stucco, maintaining a wet edge at all times for uniform appearance, in thickness required by EIFS manufacturer to produce a uniform finish of color and texture matching approved sample and free of cold joints, shadow lines, and texture variations.
  - 1. Texture: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. EIFS Tests and Inspections: For the following:
  - 1. According to ICC-ES AC24.
- B. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 072413

## SECTION 072500 - WEATHER BARRIERS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Building paper.
  2. Building wrap.
  3. Flexible flashing.

#### 1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

#### 1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Evaluation Reports: For water-resistive barrier, from ICC-ES.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER

- A. Building Paper: ASTM D 226, Type 1 (No. 15 asphalt-saturated organic felt), unperforated.
- B. Building Wrap: ASTM E 1677, Type I air barrier; with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, when tested according to ASTM E 84; UV stabilized; and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Dow Chemical Company (The); Styrofoam Weathermate Plus Brand Housewrap.
    - b. DuPont (E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company); Tyvek StuccoWrap.
  2. Water-Vapor Permeance: Not less than 50 g through 1 sq. m of surface in 24 hours per ASTM E 96/E 96M, Desiccant Method (Procedure A).
- C. Building-Wrap Tape: Pressure-sensitive plastic tape recommended by building-wrap manufacturer for sealing joints and penetrations in building wrap.

## 2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Flexible Flashing: Self-adhesive **butyl rubber or rubberized-asphalt** compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.025 inch.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER INSTALLATION

- A. Cover sheathing with water-resistive barrier as follows:
  - 1. Cut back barrier 1/2 inch on each side of the break in supporting members at expansion- or control-joint locations.
  - 2. Apply barrier to cover vertical flashing with a minimum 4-inch overlap unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Building Paper: Apply horizontally with a 2-inch overlap and a 6-inch end lap; fasten to sheathing with galvanized staples or roofing nails.
- C. Building Wrap: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Seal seams, edges, fasteners, and penetrations with tape.
  - 2. Extend into jambs of openings and seal corners with tape.

### 3.2 FLEXIBLE FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. Apply flexible flashing where indicated to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Lap seams and junctures with other materials at least 4 inches except that at flashing flanges of other construction, laps need not exceed flange width.
  - 2. Lap flashing over water-resistive barrier at bottom and sides of openings.
  - 3. Lap water-resistive barrier over flashing at heads of openings.

END OF SECTION 072500

## **SECTION 073216 - CONCRETE ROOF TILES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Concrete roof tiles.
2. Tile accessories.
3. Self-adhering sheet underlayment.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples: For each type of concrete tile, concrete tile accessory, and fastening.
- C. Research/evaluation reports.
- D. Maintenance data.

#### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide concrete tiles and related roofing materials with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
1. Exterior Fire-Test Exposure: Class A to ASTM E 108 for application and roof slopes indicated.
- B. Installer experience: minimum four years of documented experience with concrete tile and approved by the tile manufacturer.
- C. The roofing subcontractor shall obtain, maintain on the job site, and comply with the FRSA Roof Tile Institute Concrete and Clay Roof Tile Installation Manual System No. 4 System Option "B".

#### 1.4 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Concrete Roof Tile and Underlayment.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Warranty Period:
  - a. Concrete Roof Tile: Limited Lifetime, Fully Transferable, Non-Prorated.
  - b. Underlayment – Boral TileSeal: 30 year material warranty.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### 2.1 CONCRETE TILE

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following roof tile products:
  1. Boral Barcelona 900 Florida Blend
- B. Concrete Tile: ASTM C 1492, molded- or extruded-concrete roof tile units of shape and configuration indicated, with integral color, and free of surface imperfections. Provide with fastening holes predrilled at factory when manufactured.

### 2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D 4586, Type II, asbestos free.
- B. Adhesive: Two-component polyurethane adhesive recommended for application by tile manufacturer.
- C. Mortar: ASTM C 270, Type M
  1. Natural color for concealed-from-view mortar.
  2. Mortar Pigment: ASTM C 979. Produce mortar matching the color of tile selected for exposed-to-view mortar.
  3. Staining of Mortar: As an alternate means of providing mortar to match the roof tile, the mortar may be stained to achieve the same visual effect.
- D. Wood Nailers, Beveled Cant Strip: Comply with requirements in Division 6 Section "Rough Carpentry" for pressure-preservative-treated wood, when required.
- E. Trim and Flashing, Gutters and Downspouts: See specification section 074113 Metal Roof Panels.

### 2.3 FASTENERS

- A. Heavy bed of two component polyurethane adhesive recommended by the manufacturer.

### 2.4 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

- A. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment, Boral TileSeal, modified asphalt roofing underlayment



2.5 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

- A. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim: Comply with requirements in Division 7 Section "Flashing and Sheet Metal"
  - 1. Sheet Metal: Galvanized Metal – color to be determined.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 UNDERLAYMENT INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install underlayments according to tile manufacturer's written recommendations and recommendations in NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual."
- B. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment: Install wrinkle free, complying with low-temperature installation restrictions of underlayment manufacturer if applicable. Install at locations indicated, lapped in direction to shed water. Lap sides not less than 3-1/2 inches. Lap ends not less than 6 inches, staggered 24 inches between succeeding courses. Roll laps with roller. Cover underlayment within seven days.

3.2 METAL FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install metal flashings and other sheet metal to comply with requirements in Division 7 Section "Flashing and Sheet Metal."
  - 1. Install metal flashings according to tile manufacturer's written recommendations and recommendations in NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual."

3.3 WOOD NAILERS

- A. Install wood nailers when required by roof system design.
- B. Install beveled wood cant when recommended by manufacturer or required by roof system design.

3.4 CONCRETE TILE INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install roof tiles according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in FRSA/Roof Tile Institute Concrete and Clay Roof Tile Installation Manual and to NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual."
  - 1. Install in strict adherence to FRSA Roof Tile Institute System 4 B.
  - 2. Maintain uniform exposure and coursing of tiles throughout roof.
  - 3. Extend tiles 2 inches over eave fascia.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

4. Set lightweight tiles in heavy pad of two component adhesive applied directly to underlayment.
5. Cut and fit tiles neatly around roof vents, pipes, ventilators, and other projections through roof. Fill voids with mortar.
6. Install tiles with color blend mortar, or staining of mortar as approved by Architect.

END OF SECTION 073216

## **SECTION 076200 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

A. Section Includes:

1. Manufactured reglets and counterflashing.
2. Formed roof drainage sheet metal fabrications.
3. Formed steep-slope roof sheet metal fabrications.
4. Formed wall sheet metal fabrications.

#### **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show installation layouts of sheet metal flashing and trim, including plans, elevations, expansion-joint locations, and keyed details. Distinguish between shop- and field-assembled work.

1. Include details for forming, joining, supporting, and securing sheet metal flashing and trim, including pattern of seams, termination points, fixed points, expansion joints, expansion-joint covers, edge conditions, special conditions, and connections to adjoining work.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each finish specified.

D. Maintenance data.

E. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

#### **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

A. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim Standard: Comply with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" unless more stringent requirements are specified or shown on Drawings.

#### **1.4 WARRANTY**

A. Special Warranty on Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace sheet metal flashing and trim that shows evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 SHEET METALS**

- A. General: Protect mechanical and other finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective film before shipping.
- B. Copper Sheet: ASTM B 370, cold-rolled copper sheet, H00 or H01 temper.
  - 1. Non-Patinated Exposed Finish: Mill.
  - 2. Pre-Patinated Copper-Sheet Finish: pre-patinated according to ASTM B 882.
- C. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required, with temper as required to suit forming operations and performance required.
  - 1. As-Milled Finish: One-side bright mill finish.
  - 2. Alclad Finish: Metallurgically bonded surfacing to both sides, forming a composite aluminum sheet with reflective luster.
  - 3. Factory Prime Coating: Where painting after installation is indicated, pretreat with white or light-colored, factory-applied, baked-on epoxy primer coat; minimum dry film thickness of 0.2 mil.
  - 4. Clear Anodic Finish, Coil Coated: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A41, Class I, 0.018 mm or thicker.
  - 5. Color Anodic Finish, Coil Coated: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A42/A44, Class I, 0.018 mm or thicker.
    - a. Color: As indicated.
- D. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240/A 240M or ASTM A 666, Type 304, dead soft, fully annealed.
- E. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Restricted flatness steel sheet, metallic coated by the hot-dip process and pre-painted by the coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A 755/A 755M.
  - 1. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 coating designation; structural quality.
  - 2. Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 792/A 792M, Class AZ50 coating designation, Grade 40; structural quality.
  - 3. Surface: Mill phosphatized for field painting or Manufacturer's standard clear acrylic coating on both sides.
  - 4. Exposed Coil-Coated Finish:
    - a. Two-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 621. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in color coat.
    - b. Three-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 621. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight in both color coat and clear topcoat.
    - c. Siliconized Polyester: Epoxy primer and silicone-modified, polyester-enamel topcoat.

5. Color: As indicated.

## 2.2 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

- A. Polyethylene Sheet: 6-mil- thick polyethylene sheet complying with ASTM D 4397.
- B. Felt: ASTM D 226, Type II (No. 30), asphalt-saturated organic felt, nonperforated.
- C. Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Sheet: Minimum 30 to 40 mils thick, consisting of slip-resisting polyethylene-film top surface laminated to layer of butyl or SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release-paper backing; cold applied. Provide primer when recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
  1. Thermal Stability: ASTM D 1970; stable after testing at 240 deg F .
  2. Low-Temperature Flexibility: ASTM D 1970; passes after testing at minus 20 deg F.
- D. Slip Sheet: Building paper, 3-lb/100 sq. ft. minimum, rosin sized.

## 2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation and recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Fasteners: Wood screws, annular threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners designed to withstand design loads and recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal.
  1. General: Blind fasteners or self-drilling screws, gasketed, with hex-washer head.
    - a. Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal using plastic caps or factory-applied coating.
    - b. Blind Fasteners: High-strength aluminum or stainless-steel rivets suitable for metal being fastened.
    - c. Spikes and Ferrules: Same material as gutter; with spike with ferrule matching internal gutter width.
  2. Fasteners for Aluminum Sheet: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
  3. Fasteners for Stainless-Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel.
  4. Fasteners for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: Hot-dip galvanized steel according to ASTM A 153/A 153M or ASTM F 2329 or Series 300 stainless steel.
- C. Solder:
  1. For Stainless Steel: ASTM B 32, Grade Sn60, with an acid flux of type recommended by stainless-steel sheet manufacturer.
  2. For Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel: ASTM B 32, Grade Sn50, 50 percent tin and 50 percent lead or Grade Sn60, 60 percent tin and 40 percent lead.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- D. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, gray polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch wide and 1/8 inch thick.
- E. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric polymer sealant; low modulus; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in sheet metal flashing and trim and remain watertight.
- F. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.
- G. Epoxy Seam Sealer: Two-part, noncorrosive, aluminum seam-cementing compound, recommended by aluminum manufacturer for exterior nonmoving joints, including riveted joints.
- H. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

#### 2.4 REGLETS

- A. Reglets: Units of type, material, and profile indicated, formed to provide secure interlocking of separate reglet and counterflashing pieces, and compatible with flashing indicated].

#### 2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, geometry, metal thickness, and other characteristics of item indicated. Fabricate items at the shop to greatest extent possible.
  - 1. Obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.
  - 2. Form sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
  - 3. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Exposed fasteners are not allowed on faces exposed to view.
- B. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion but movable joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with butyl sealant concealed within joints.
- D. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- E. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder or
- F. Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with elastomeric sealant unless otherwise recommended by sealant manufacturer for intended use.
- G. Seams for Aluminum: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer.

## 2.6 ROOF DRAINAGE SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

- A. Hanging Gutters: Fabricate to cross section indicated, complete with end pieces, outlet tubes, and other accessories as required. Fabricate in minimum 96-inch- long sections. Furnish flat-stock gutter spacers and gutter brackets fabricated from same metal as gutters, of size recommended by SMACNA but not less than twice the gutter thickness. Fabricate expansion joints, expansion-joint covers, and gutter accessories from same metal as gutters.
  - 1. Fabricate from the following materials:
    - a. Aluminum: 0.024 inch thick.
    - b. Colored - Minimum 15 color palette.
- B. Downspouts: Fabricate round downspouts and rectangular section downspouts per drawings, complete with mitered elbows. Furnish with metal hangers, from same material as downspouts, and anchors.
  - 1. Fabricate from the following materials:
    - a. Aluminum: 0.024 inch thick.
    - b. Colored - Minimum 15 color palette.

## 2.7 STEEP-SLOPE ROOF SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

- A. Apron, Step, Cricket, and Backer Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Aluminum: 0.032 inch.
- B. Valley Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Aluminum: 0.032 inch.
- C. Drip Edges: Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Aluminum: 0.032 inch.
  - 2. Colored - Minimum 10 color palette
- D. Eave, Rake, Ridge, and Hip Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Aluminum: 0.032 inch.
  - 2. Colored - Minimum 10 color palette

## 2.8 WALL SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

- A. Through-Wall Flashing: Fabricate continuous flashings in minimum 96-inch-long, but not exceeding 12-foot-long, sections, under copings, at shelf angles, and where indicated. Fabricate discontinuous lintel, sill, and similar flashings to extend 6 inches beyond each side of wall openings. Form with 2-inch-high, end dams where flashing is discontinuous. Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Aluminum: 0.024 inch thick.
- B. Opening Flashings in Frame Construction: Fabricate head, sill, and similar flashings to extend 4 inches beyond wall openings. Form head and sill flashing with 2-inch-high, end dams. Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Aluminum: 0.032 inch.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 UNDERLAYMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Polyethylene Sheet: Install polyethylene sheet with adhesive for anchorage. Apply in shingle fashion to shed water, with lapped and taped joints of not less than 2 inches.
- B. Felt Underlayment: Install felt underlayment with adhesive for temporary anchorage. Apply in shingle fashion to shed water, with lapped joints of not less than 2 inches.
- C. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment: Install self-adhering sheet underlayment, wrinkle free. Comply with temperature restrictions of underlayment manufacturer for installation; use primer rather than nails for installing underlayment at low temperatures. Apply in shingle fashion to shed water, with end laps of not less than 6 inches staggered 24 inches between courses. Overlap side edges not less than 3-1/2 inches. Roll laps with roller. Cover underlayment within 14 days.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement so that completed sheet metal flashing and trim shall not rattle, leak, or loosen, and shall remain watertight. Use fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.
  - 1. Install sheet metal flashing and trim true to line and levels indicated. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder, welds, and sealant.
  - 2. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before fabricating sheet metal.



Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

3. Space cleats not more than 12 inches apart. Anchor each cleat with two fasteners. Bend tabs over fasteners.
  4. Install exposed sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks.
  5. Install sealant tape where indicated.
  6. Torch cutting of sheet metal flashing and trim is not permitted.
- B. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals will contact each other or corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by SMACNA.
1. Coat back side of uncoated aluminum and stainless-steel sheet metal flashing and trim with bituminous coating where flashing and trim will contact wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.
  2. Underlayment: Where installing metal flashing directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install a course of felt underlayment and cover with a slip sheet or install a course of polyethylene sheet.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim. Space movement joints at a maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24 inches of corner or intersection. Where lapped expansion provisions cannot be used or would not be sufficiently watertight, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with sealant concealed within joints.
- D. Fastener Sizes: Use fasteners of sizes that will penetrate wood sheathing not less than 1-1/4 inches for nails and not less than 3/4 inch for wood screws, metal decking not less than recommended by fastener manufacturer to achieve maximum pull-out resistance.
- E. Seal joints as shown and as required for watertight construction.
- F. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Pre-tin edges of sheets to be soldered to a width of 1-1/2 inches, except reduce pre-tinning where pre-tinned surface would show in completed Work.
1. Do not solder metallic-coated steel and aluminum sheet.
  2. Do not use torches for soldering. Heat surfaces to receive solder and flow solder into joint. Fill joint completely. Completely remove flux and spatter from exposed surfaces.
  3. Stainless-Steel Soldering: Tin edges of uncoated sheets using solder recommended for stainless steel and acid flux. Promptly remove acid flux residue from metal after tinning and soldering. Comply with solder manufacturer's recommended methods for cleaning and neutralization.
  4. Copper Soldering: Tin edges of uncoated copper sheets using solder for copper.
- G. Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where indicated and where necessary for strength.

### 3.3 ROOF DRAINAGE SYSTEM INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install sheet metal roof drainage items to produce complete roof drainage system according to SMACNA recommendations and as indicated. Coordinate installation of roof perimeter flashing with installation of roof drainage system.
- B. Hanging Gutters: Join sections with riveted and soldered joints or with lapped joints sealed with sealant. Provide for thermal expansion. Attach gutters at eave or fascia to firmly anchored gutter brackets spaced not more than 36 inches apart. Provide end closures and seal watertight with sealant. Slope to downspouts.
  - 1. Install gutter with expansion joints at locations indicated, but not exceeding, 50 feet apart. Install expansion-joint caps.
- C. Downspouts: Join sections with 1-1/2-inch telescoping joints. Provide hangers with fasteners designed to hold downspouts securely to walls. Locate hangers at top and bottom and at approximately 60 inches o.c. in between.

### 3.4 ROOF FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with performance requirements, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Provide concealed fasteners where possible, set units true to line, and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weather resistant.
- B. Roof Edge Flashing: Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces according to recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" and as indicated. Interlock bottom edge of roof edge flashing with continuous cleat anchored to substrate at staggered 3-inch centers.
- C. Copings: Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces according to recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" and as indicated.
  - 1. Interlock exterior bottom edge of coping with continuous cleat anchored to substrate at 24-inch centers.
  - 2. Anchor interior leg of coping with washers and screw fasteners through slotted holes at 24-inch centers.
- D. Pipe or Post Counterflashing: Install counterflashing umbrella with close-fitting collar with top edge flared for elastomeric sealant, extending a minimum of 4 inches over base flashing. Install stainless-steel draw band and tighten.
- E. Counterflashing: Coordinate installation of counterflashing with installation of base flashing. Insert counterflashing in reglets or receivers and fit tightly to base flashing. Extend counterflashing 4 inches over base flashing. Lap counterflashing joints a minimum of 4 inches and bed with sealant.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- F. Roof-Penetration Flashing: Coordinate installation of roof-penetration flashing with installation of roofing and other items penetrating roof. Seal with elastomeric sealant and clamp flashing to pipes that penetrate roof.

3.5 WALL FLASHING INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install sheet metal wall flashing to intercept and exclude penetrating moisture according to SMACNA recommendations and as indicated. Coordinate installation of wall flashing with installation of wall-opening components such as windows, doors, and louvers.
- B. Opening Flashings in Frame Construction: Install continuous head, sill, and similar flashings to extend 4 inches beyond wall openings.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.
- B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder and sealants.
- C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.

END OF SECTION 076200

## **SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes joint sealants for the following applications, including those specified by reference to this Section:
  - 1. Exterior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal non traffic surfaces.
  - 2. Exterior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces.
  - 3. Interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal non traffic surfaces.
  - 4. Interior joints in horizontal traffic surfaces.

#### **1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.
- B. Provide joint sealants for interior applications that establish and maintain airtight and water-resistant continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.
- B. Samples: For each type and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch- wide joints formed between two 6-inch-long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.
- C. Preconstruction field test reports.
- D. Compatibility and adhesion test reports.
- E. Product test reports.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants to joint-sealant manufacturers for testing according to manufacturer's standard test method to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- B. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing elastomeric sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates according to the method in ASTM C 1193 that is appropriate for the types of Project joints.

1.5 WARRANTY

- A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace elastomeric joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

- 1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

- B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which elastomeric sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish elastomeric joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

- 1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products listed in other Part 2 articles, except that there will be no substitutions for the Dow Corning CCS.

2.2 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 ELASTOMERIC JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Elastomeric Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied chemically curing sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.

- B. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where elastomeric sealants are specified to be non staining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.

- C. Suitability for Immersion in Liquids. Where elastomeric sealants are indicated for Use I for joints that will be continuously immersed in liquids, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1247 and qualify for the length of exposure indicated by reference to ASTM C 920 for Class 1 or 2. Liquid used for testing sealants is deionized water, unless otherwise indicated.
  
- D. Single-Component Nonsag Urethane Sealant:
  - 1. Products:
    - a. Sonneborn, Division of ChemRex Inc.; NP 1.
    - b. Tremco; Vulkem 116.
  - 2. Type and Grade: S (single component) and NS (nonsag).
  - 3. Class: 25.
  - 4. Uses Related to Exposure: T (traffic) and NT (nontraffic).
  - 5. Uses Related to Joint Substrates: M, G, A, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.
  
- E. Single-Component Pourable Urethane Sealant:
  - 1. Products:
    - a. Sonneborn, Division of ChemRex Inc.; SL 1.
    - b. Tremco; Vulkem Nova 300 SSL.
  - 2. Type and Grade: S (single component) and P (pourable).
  - 3. Class: 25.
  - 4. Uses Related to Exposure: T (traffic) and NT (nontraffic).
  - 5. Uses Related to Joint Substrates: M, G, A, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.
  
- F. Single Component Low Modulus Silicone Joint Sealant
  - 1. Products:
    - a. Dow Corning Contractors Concrete Sealant, no substitutions.

#### 2.4 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
  
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), O (open-cell material), B (bicellular material with a surface skin), or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size

and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance:

- C. Elastomeric Tubing Sealant Backings: Neoprene, butyl, EPDM, or silicone tubing complying with ASTM D 1056, nonabsorbent to water and gas, and capable of remaining resilient at temperatures down to minus 26 deg F. Provide products with low compression set and of size and shape to provide a secondary seal, to control sealant depth, and to otherwise contribute to optimum sealant performance.
- D. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

## 2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.
- C. Masking Tape: Non-staining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants.
  - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant.
    - a. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.
  - 2. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

- a. Clean nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- B. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
  1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
  2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
  3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- C. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- D. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
  1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
  2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
  3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- E. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
  1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
  2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.



3. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

### 3.3 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

- A. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior vertical and horizontal non-traffic construction joints in cast-in-place concrete.
1. Joint Sealant: Single-component nonsag urethane sealant.
  2. Joint-Sealant Color: Match adjacent surface.
- B. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior horizontal non-traffic and traffic isolation and contraction joints in cast-in-place concrete slabs.
1. Joint Sealant: Single-component pourable urethane sealant.
  2. Joint-Sealant Color: Match adjacent surface.
- C. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior vertical and horizontal non-traffic joints between cast stone units.
1. Joint Sealant: Single-component low modulus silicone joint sealant.
  2. Joint-Sealant Color: Match adjacent surface.
- D. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior vertical control and expansion joints in unit masonry.
1. Joint Sealant: Single-component nonsag urethane sealant.
  2. Joint-Sealant Color: Match adjacent surface.
- E. Joint-Sealant Application: Exterior perimeter joints between brick or stucco and frames of doors, windows and louvers.
1. Joint Sealant: Single-component nonsag urethane sealant.
  2. Joint-Sealant Color: Match adjacent surface.
- F. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior perimeter joints of exterior openings.
1. Joint Sealant: Single-component nonsag urethane sealant.
  2. Joint-Sealant Color: Match adjacent surface.

END OF SECTION 079200

## **SECTION 083200 – FIBERGLASS DOORS AND FRAMES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Fiberglass Doors.
    - a. Pre-hung at factory.
    - b. Site hung in frames.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. 087100 – Finish Hardware

#### **1.2 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Structural Requirements – Provide doors capable of complying with requirements indicated on the structural drawings.
- B. Impact (Windborne-Debris) Resistance – this project is not located in the windborne debris region.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of door indicated.
- B. Samples: Provide finish samples for all products.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate location, size, and hand of each door; elevation of each kind of door; construction details not covered in Product Data; location and extent of hardware blocking; and other pertinent data.
  - 1. Indicate dimensions and locations of mortises and holes for hardware.
  - 2. Indicate dimensions and locations of cutouts.
  - 3. Indicate doors to be factory finished and finish requirements.

#### **1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver doors, materials and components in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- B. Store doors as recommended by manufacturer.

1.5 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer standard warranty indicating that doors will be free from material and workmanship defects from the date of substantial completion for the time periods indicated below:
  - 1. Door System: 25 Years.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.1 PRODUCTS

- 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Plastpro Fiberglass

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

- 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Plastpro

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Fiberglass Skins: Long Fiber Injection (LFI) Technology, incorporating multiple layers of resins, tinted resins, base colors and reinforcing materials.
- B. Stiles and Rails: Engineered wood (laminated veneer lumber).
- C. Core: Polyurethane core.

2.4 FIBERGLASS ENTRANCE DOORS

- A. Thickness: 1-3/4 inch
- B. Door Style: Solid, Paneled
- C. Door Shape: Squared Top.
  - 1. Panels per Face: One
  - 2. Top Panel Shape(s): Squared
- D. Finish
  - 1. Woodgrain Pattern: Mahogany or Oak
    - a. Color: will be painted per architect's material and color selections.

2.5 FABRICATION

- A. Skins are adhered to engineered wood frames with core materials and bonding agents that permanently lock skin to frame.
- B. Factory fit doors to suit frame-opening and sizes indicated on the Drawings. Comply with clearance requirements of referenced quality standard for fitting unless otherwise indicated.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Hardware: Coordinate with Section 087100.
  - 1. See Finish Door Hardware Schedule for hardware finish.
  - 2. ADA threshold for pre-hung doors.
- B. Installation Instructions: Install doors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Factory-Fitted Doors: Align in frames for uniform clearance at each edge.
- D. Site-fitted doors: Align in frames with uniform clearances.

3.2 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed doors from damage.

END OF SECTION 083200

## **SECTION 085200 – ALUMINUM CLAD WOOD WINDOWS**

### **PART 1 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Aluminum Clad Ultimate Casement, Stationary and Picture units complete with hardware, glazing, weather strip, simulated divided lite, jamb extension, and standard or specified anchors, trim and attachments.

#### **1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 079200 Joint Sealants
- B. Section 088000 Glazing
- C. Section 099100 Painting

#### **1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
  - 1. E 283: Standard Test Method for Rate of Air Leakage through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors.
  - 2. E 330: Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.
  - 3. E 547: Standard Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors by Cyclic Static Air Pressure Differential.
  - 4. E 2190: Specification for Sealed Insulated Glass Units.
  - 5. C 1036: Standard Specification for Flat Glass.
  - 6. F2090-10: Standard Specification for Window Fall Prevention Devices with Emergency Escape (egress) Release Mechanisms.
- B. WDMA I.S.4: Industry Standard for Water Repellent Preservative Treatment for Millwork.
- C. American Architectural Manufacturers Association/Window and Door Manufacturers Association (AAMA/WDMA): ANSI/AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2-97 Voluntary Specifications for Aluminum, Vinyl (PVC) and Wood Windows and Glass Doors. And 101/I.S.2/NAFS-02 Voluntary Performance Specification for Windows, Skylights, Glass Doors and AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-05 Standard/Specification for windows, skylights and doors and AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-08, *NAFS - North American Fenestration Standard/Specification for Windows, Doors, and Skylights...*
- D. Windows and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA): 101/I.S.2 WDMA Hallmark Certification Council Program.
- E. Sealed Insulating glass Manufacturers Association/Insulating Glass Certification Council (SIGMA/IGCC).
- F. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA): 2605: Voluntary Specification for High Performance Organic Coatings on Architectural Extrusions and Panels.
- G. National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC): 101: Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Thermal Properties.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, hardware and attachments to other work, operational clearances and installation details.
- B. Product Data: Submit catalog data for each type of window indicated.
- C. Samples:
  - 1. Submit corner section.
  - 2. Include glazing system, quality of construction, and specified finish.
  - 3. Quality Control Submittals: Certificates: Submit manufacturer's certifications indicating compliance with specified performance and design requirements.

#### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer: A qualified installer, approved by manufacturer to install manufacturer's products.

#### 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver in original packaging and protect from weather.
- B. Prime or seal wood surfaces.
- A. Store window units in an upright position in a clean and dry storage area above ground and protect from weather.

#### 1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Windows shall be warranted to be free from defects in manufacturing, materials, and workmanship for a period of ten (10) from purchase date.
- B. Insulating glass shall be warranted against visible obstruction through the glass caused by a failure of the insulating glass air seal for a period of twenty (20) years from the date of original purchase.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

2.1 MANUFACTURERS: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following.

- A. Marvin
- B. Pella
- C. Anderson
- D. Windsor

#### 2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- A. Description: Factory assembled Clad Ultimate Casement, fixed.

#### 2.2 FRAME DESCRIPTION

- A. Interior: Clear Pine or finger jointed core with clear pine veneer.
  - 1. Kiln dried to moisture content no greater than twelve (12) percent at the time of fabrication.
  - 2. Water repellent preservative treated in accordance with WDMA I.S.4.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- B. Frame Thickness: 1 3/16 inches (30mm).
- C. Frame Depth: Overall 5 21/32 (144mm) for full frame applications, and 4 9/16 (116mm) jamb depth from the nailing fin plane to the interior face of the frame for new construction.
- D. Frame exterior clad with 0.050 inch (1.3mm) thick extruded aluminum.

### 2.3 SASH DESCRIPTION

- A. Clear Pine standard.
  - 1. Kiln dried to moisture content no greater than twelve (12) percent at the time of fabrication.
  - 2. Water repellent preservative treated in accordance with WDMA I.S.4.
- B. Sash thickness: 1 5/8 inches (41mm) with 3/4 inch (19mm) insulated glass. For 1 inch (25mm) insulated glass sash thickness is 1 7/8 inch (48mm).
- C. Sash exterior clad with 0.050 inch (1.3mm) thick extruded aluminum.

### 2.4 GLAZING

- A. Select quality complying with ASTM C 1036. Insulating glass SIGMA/IGCC certified to performance level CBA when tested in accordance with ASTM E 2190.
- B. Glazing method: Insulating glass.
  - 1. Insulating, clear loE 272 with Argon
  - 2. U-Factors: NFRC100 expressed as Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F minimum U-value 0.5.
  - 3. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: NFRC 200, maximum SHGC .27.
  - 4. Solar Optical Properties: NFRC 300.
- C. Glazing seal: Silicone bedding at interior and exterior.

### 2.5 FINISH

- A. Exterior: Aluminum clad. Fluoropolymer modified acrylic topcoat applied over primer. Meets or exceeds AAMA 2605 requirements.
  - 1. As indicated or as selected from manufacturer's full range.
- B. Interior: Treated bare wood; Latex prime coat, white-available for Pine wood species only.

### 1.6 WEATHER STRIP

- A. Weather stripping at frame is a hollow foamed material bent around 90 degree corner to allow for seamless corner joints beige in color. Sash weather strip is bulb shaped glass filled material, available in beige, white or black.

### 2.9 SIMULATED DIVIDED LITES (SDL)

- A. 5/8 inch (16mm), 3/4 inch (19mm), 1 1/8 inch (29), 1 3/4 inch (44), and 2 13/32 inch (61) wide, with or without spacer bars.
  - 1. Exterior Muntins: 0.055 inch (1.4mm) thick extruded aluminum.
  - 2. Interior Muntins: Pine. Muntins adhered to glass with closed-cell copolymer acrylic foam tape.
  - 3. Pattern: Rectangular; Custom lite layout.
  - 4. Finish; Exterior-Match clad color, Interior-Match wood species.

5. Provide spacer bar.

## 2.10 ACCESSORIES AND TRIM

### A. Installation Accessories:

1. Factory installed vinyl nailing fin/drip cap.
2. Installation brackets; 6 3/8 inch (162mm); 9 3/8 inch (238mm); 15 3/8 inch (390mm).
3. Masonry brackets: 6 inch (152mm); 10 inch (254mm).

### B. Aluminum Extrusions:

1. Profile: Brick Mould Casing; Flat Casing; Various Special Casings; Frame Expanders; Jamb Extenders; Mullion Covers; Mullion Expanders; Aluminum accessory kerf cover as indicated on drawings.
  - a. Finish: Fluoropolymer modified acrylic topcoat applied over primer. Meets AAMA 2605 requirements.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verification of Conditions: Before Installation, verify openings are plumb, square, and of proper dimension. Report frame defects or unsuitable conditions before proceeding.
- B. Acceptance of Conditions: Beginning of Installation confirms acceptance of existing conditions.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Assemble and install window unit/s according to manufacturer's instructions and reviewed shop drawings.
- B. Install sealant and related backing materials at perimeter of unit or assembly in accordance with Section 079200 Joint Sealants. Do not use expansive foam sealant.
- C. Install accessory items as required.
- D. Use finish nails to apply wood trim and mouldings.

### 3.3 CLEANING

- A. Remove visible labels and adhesive residue according to manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Leave windows and glass in a clean condition. Final cleaning as required in Section 01 74 00.

### 3.4 PROTECTING INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Protect windows from damage by chemicals, solvents, paint, or other construction operations that may cause damage.

END OF SECTION 085200



**SECTION 087100 – DOOR HARDWARE**

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. Work Included: Finish hardware and fasteners

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Hardware Schedule:

1. Submit complete schedule of all finish hardware required.
2. Include for each item: Manufacturer's name and catalog number, finish, location and keying information.
3. Approval of schedule will not relieve the hardware supplier of responsibility for furnishing all hardware necessary for complete installation.

- B. Samples: Upon request of Architect, submit samples, plainly marked indicating part of work for which proposed.

- C. Catalog: Submit catalog cut sheets for all items where manufacturer substitution is made from those manufacturers specified in this section.

1.03 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Packaging: Pack all items individually and properly mark for each door opening, so as to be readily identifiable with door and hardware schedule.

- B. Templates:

1. Prepare hardware for application to metal and wood doors to standard templates.
2. Furnish template information to door and frame fabricators as soon as hardware schedule has been approved.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Manufacturers: As selected by Architect and approved by submission of cut sheet data to Architect.

- B. Fastening: Provide all screws, anchor bolts and other fastening devices in appropriate matching finish as required to secure each item of hardware.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- C. Keying: Unless otherwise noted, master key all lock sets and key each lock set differently. Provide 3 keys for each lock, and 3 master keys.

2.02 FINISH HARDWARE GROUPS

- A. Hardware groups are to be established by the contractors' architectural hardware consultant and submitted to the Architect for review. Finish shall be dark bronze.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 WORKMANSHIP

A. Installation

1. Install finish hardware to templates and manufacturer's instructions and adjust for smooth, quiet and proper operation.
2. Cover doorknobs and other surfaces while the area is being finished.
3. Remove paint or other foreign matter from exposed surfaces thoroughly.
4. Any hardware that becomes damaged in operation or finish shall be replaced.

END OF SECTION 087100

## **SECTION 092400 - PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTERING**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Portland cement stucco on metal lath and Portland cement stucco on concrete masonry units.

#### **1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

A. 072413 Polymer-Based Exterior Insulation and Finish System

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each product indicated.
- B. Samples: For each exposed finish and texture required.
- C. Material Certificates: For aggregates.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Mockups: Install mockups to verify selections made under sample Submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and qualities of materials and execution. Mock up shall include finish texture and color.

#### **1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Comply with ASTM C 926 requirements.
- B. Exterior Plasterwork: Apply plaster when ambient temperature is greater than 40 deg F.

#### **1.6 ACCESSORIES**

- A. General: ASTM C 1063. Coordinate depth of accessories with thicknesses and number of plaster coats required.
- B. Plastic Corner Reinforcement: Expanded specially formed to reinforce external corners of portland cement plaster on exterior exposures while allowing full plaster encasement.
  1. PVC Plastic: Minimum 0.035 inch thick.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

C. Control Joints: Prefabricated with removable protective tape on plaster face of control joints.

1. Material: PVC

1.7 LATH

A. Expanded-Metal Lath: ASTM C 847 with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60, hot-dip galvanized zinc coating.

1. Diamond-Mesh Lath: Flat.
  - a. Weight: 2.5 lb/sq. yd.
2. Flat Rib Lath: Rib depth of not more than 1/8 inch .
  - a. Weight: 2.75 lb/sq. yd.

B. Wire-Fabric Lath:

1. Welded-Wire Lath: ASTM C 933; self-furring.
  - a. Weight: 1.4 lb/sq. yd.
2. Woven-Wire Lath: ASTM C 1032; self-furring, with stiffener wire backing.

C. Plastic Lath:

1. Plastic components Ultra-Lath.

1.8 PLASTER MATERIALS

A. Base-Coat Cements: Portland cement, ASTM C 150, Type I.

B. Job-Mixed Finish-Coat Cement: Portland cement, ASTM C 150, Type I.

1. Cement Color: Gray.

C. Stucco Finish Coat: Manufacturer's standard factory-packaged stucco, including portland cement, aggregate, and other proprietary ingredients.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. Florida Stucco Corp.
  - b. Highland Stucco.
  - c. IPA Systems, Inc.
  - d. United States Gypsum Co.

D. Lime: Special hydrated lime for finishing purposes, ASTM C 206, Type S; or special hydrated lime for masonry purposes, ASTM C 207, Type S.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- E. Sand Aggregate for Base Coats: ASTM C 897.
- F. Aggregate for Finish Coats: ASTM C 897 system, manufactured or natural sand.
- G. See Section 072413 for Acrylic finish coat.

1.9 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Water for Mixing and Finishing Plaster: Potable.
- B. Bonding Agent: ASTM C 932.
- C. Acid-Etching Solution: Muriatic acid (10 percent solution of commercial hydrochloric acid) mixed 1 part to not less than 6 nor more than 10 parts water.
- D. Steel Drill Screws: For metal-to-metal fastening, ASTM C 1002 or ASTM C 954, as required by thickness of metal being fastened; with pan head that is suitable for application; in lengths required to achieve penetration through joined materials of not fewer than three exposed threads.
- E. Fasteners for Attaching Metal Lath to Substrates: Complying with ASTM C 1063.

1.10 PLASTER MIXES AND COMPOSITIONS

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C 926.
  - 1. Base-Coat Mixes and Compositions: Adjust mix proportions within limits specified to attain workability.
- B. Two-Coat Work over Concrete Unit Masonry:
  - 1. Base Coat Mix: 1 part portland cement, 3/4 to 1-1/2 parts lime, 3 to 4 parts aggregate .
- C. Three-Coat Work over Metal Lath:
  - 1. Scratch and brown coats for three-coat plasterwork as follows:
    - a. Scratch Coat: For cementitious material, mix 1 part portland cement and 3/4 to 1-1/2 parts lime. Use 2-1/2 to 4 parts aggregate per part of cementitious material (sum of separate volumes of each component material).
    - b. Brown Coat: For cementitious material, mix 1 part portland cement and 3/4 to 1-1/2 parts lime. Use 3 to 5 parts aggregate per part of cementitious material (sum of separate volumes of each component material).
- D. Factory-Prepared Finish Coat: See Section 072413 for Acrylic finish coat.

**PART 2 - EXECUTION**

## 2.1 PREPARATIONS FOR PLASTERING

- A. Protect contiguous Work from damage and deterioration caused by plastering with temporary covering and other provisions necessary.
- B. Clean plaster bases and substrates for direct application of plaster, removing loose material and substances that may impair the Work.
- C. Install plastic Lath with corrosion resistant fasteners to masonry according to Lath manufacturer's recommendations.
- D. Install temporary grounds and screeds to ensure accurate rodding of plaster to true surfaces; coordinate with scratch-coat work.
- E. Surface Conditioning: Immediately before plastering, dampen concrete and concrete unit masonry substrates to produce optimum suction for plastering.

## 2.2 PLASTERING ACCESSORIES INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with referenced lathing and furring installation standards for provision and location of plaster accessories. Miter or cope accessories at corners; install with tight joints and in alignment. Attach accessories securely to plaster bases to hold accessories in place and in alignment during plastering.
  - 1. External Corners: Install corner reinforcement at external corners.
  - 2. Terminations of Plaster: Install casing beads, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3. Control Joints: Install at locations indicated or, if not indicated, at locations complying with the following criteria and approved by Architect:
    - a. Where an expansion or contraction joint occurs in surface of construction directly behind plaster membrane.
    - b. Distance between Control Joints: Not to exceed 18 feet in either direction or a length-to-width ratio of 2-1/2 to 1.
    - c. Wall Areas: Not more than 144 sq. ft.
    - d. Horizontal Surfaces: Not more than 100 sq. ft. in area.
    - e. Where plaster panel sizes or dimensions change, extend joints full width or height of plaster membrane.

## 2.3 PLASTER APPLICATION

- A. Plaster Application Standard: Comply with ASTM C 926.
  - 1. Mixing: Mechanically mix cementations and aggregate materials for plasters to comply with applicable referenced application standard and with recommendations of plaster manufacturer.
  - 2. Do not use materials that are frozen, caked, lumpy, dirty, or contaminated by foreign materials.

3. Do not use excessive water in mixing and applying plaster materials.
- B. Flat Surface Tolerances: Do not deviate more than plus or minus 1/8 inch in 10 feet from a true plane in finished plaster surfaces, as measured by a 10-foot straightedge placed at any location on surface.
- C. Sequence plaster application with installation and protection of other work so that neither will be damaged by installation of other.
- D. Corners: Make internal corners and angles square; finish external corners flush with cornerbeads on interior work, square and true with plaster faces on exterior work.
- E. Number of Coats:
  1. Concrete Unit Masonry: Minimum two coats.
  2. Concrete, Cast-in-Place or Precast: Minimum two coats.
  3. Metal Lath on Framing: Minimum three coats.
- F. Finish: Acrylic finish as indicated in Section 072413.

#### 2.4 CUTTING, PATCHING, AND CLEANING

- A. Cut, patch, replace, repair, and point up plaster as necessary to accommodate other work. Repair cracks and indented surfaces. Point-up finish plaster surfaces around items that are built into or penetrate plaster surfaces. Repair or replace work to eliminate blisters, buckles, check cracking, dry outs, efflorescence, excessive pinholes, and similar defects. Repair or replace work as necessary to comply with required visual effects.
- B. Remove temporary covering and other provisions made to minimize spattering of plaster on other work. Promptly remove plaster from door frames, windows, and other surfaces not to be plastered. Repair surfaces stained, marred or otherwise damaged during plastering work.

END OF SECTION 092400

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Interior gypsum wallboard.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each product indicated.
- B. Samples: For each textured finish indicated and on same backing indicated for Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General: Complying with ASTM C 36/C 36M or ASTM C 1396/C 1396M, as applicable to type of gypsum board indicated and whichever is more stringent.
  - 1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. American Gypsum Co.
    - b. BPB America Inc.
    - c. National Gypsum Company.
    - d. USG Corporation.
- B. Regular Type:
  - 1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
  - 2. Long Edges: Tapered.
- C. Ceiling Type: Manufactured to have more sag resistance than regular-type gypsum board.
  - 1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
  - 2. Long Edges: Tapered.
- D. Moisture- and Mold-Resistant Type: With moisture- and mold-resistant core and surfaces.



Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Core: 5/8 inch.
2. Long Edges: Tapered.

2.2 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.

1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.
2. Bullnose Bead: Use at outside corners.
3. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.
4. L-Bead: Use where indicated.
5. U-Bead: Use where indicated.
6. Expansion (Control) Joint: Use where indicated.
7. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: With notched or flexible flanges; use at curved openings.

2.3 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475.

B. Joint Tape:

1. Interior Gypsum Wallboard: Paper.
2. Tile Backing Panels: As recommended by panel manufacturer.

C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Wallboard: For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.

1. Prefilling: At open joints, rounded or beveled panel edges, and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, flanges of trim accessories, and fasteners, use setting-type taping compound.
  - a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
5. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 4 finish, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.

2.4 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.

B. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002, unless otherwise indicated.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Use screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.
2. For fastening cementitious backer units, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Comply with ASTM C 840.
- B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
- C. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments, except floors. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch wide spaces at these locations, and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.
- D. Wood Framing: Install gypsum panels over wood framing, with floating internal corner construction. Do not attach gypsum panels across the flat grain of wide-dimension lumber, including floor joists and headers. Float gypsum panels over these members, or provide control joints to counteract wood shrinkage.

3.2 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:
  1. Regular Type: Vertical surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.
  2. Ceiling Type: Ceiling surfaces.
  3. Moisture- and Mold-Resistant Type: All interior of exterior walls and wet areas.

3.3 APPLYING TILE BACKING PANELS

- A. Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board: Install at showers, tubs, and where indicated. Install with 1/4-inch gap where panels abut other construction or penetrations.
- B. Areas Not Subject to Wetting: Install regular-type gypsum wallboard panels to produce a flat surface except at showers, tubs, and other locations indicated to receive water-resistant panels.
- C. Where tile backing panels abut other types of panels in same plane, shim surfaces to produce a uniform plane across panel surfaces.

### 3.4 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Control Joints: Install control joints according to ASTM C 840 and in specific locations approved by Architect for visual effect.
- C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:
  - 1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.
  - 2. Bullnose Bead: Use at outside corners.
  - 3. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.
  - 4. L-Bead: Use where indicated.
  - 5. U-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.

### 3.5 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.
- B. Prefill open joints, rounded or beveled edges, and damaged surface areas.
- C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except those with trim having flanges not intended for tape.
- D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below:
  - 1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated.
  - 2. Level 2: Panels that are substrate for tile.
  - 3. Level 5: At panel surfaces that will be exposed to view, unless otherwise indicated.
    - a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in other Division 09 Sections.
- E. Cementitious Backer Units: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

### 3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.
- B. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
  - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 092900

## **SECTION 093000 - TILING**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Tile.
  - 2. Tile setting mortars and adhesives
  - 3. Grout for tile

#### **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show locations of each type of tile and tile pattern. Show widths, details, and locations of expansion, contraction, control, and isolation joints.
- C. Samples:
  - 1. Each type, composition, color, and finish of tile.
  - 2. Assembled samples with grouted joints for each type, composition, color, and finish of tile.

#### **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. To ensure warranty requirements and compatibility of products, provide all tile grout, setting materials, additives, accessories and factory-prepared dry-set mortars from the same manufacturer.

#### **1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver and store packaged materials in original containers with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use. Prevent damage or contamination to materials by water, freezing, foreign matter or other causes.
- B. Deliver and store materials on site at least 24 hours before work begins.

#### **1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS**

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Tile and Trim Units: Furnish quantity of full-size units equal to one percent of amount installed, for each type, composition, color, pattern, and size indicated.

## 1.6 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Comply with requirements of referenced standards and recommendations of material manufacturers for environmental conditions before, during, and after installation.

- A. For interior applications:
  1. Do not begin installation until building is completely enclosed and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and humidity conditions consistent with "after occupancy" conditions for a minimum of 2 weeks.
  2. Maintain continuous and uniform building temperatures of not less than 50d F during installation.
  3. Ventilate spaces receiving tile in accordance with material manufacturer's instructions.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 TILE PRODUCTS

- A. As indicated or selected from manufacturer's full range.

### 2.2 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. As required, and as shown on the drawings.

### 2.3 SETTING MORTAR MATERIALS

- A. Interior Floor Tile
  1. Premium non-sag, medium-bed and thin-set mortar: Polymer-modified single-component mortar for large format tile complying with ANSI A118.4 and ISO 13007 C2TES1P1, Mapei Ultraflex LFT.
- B. Interior Wall Tile
  1. Premium non-sag, medium bed and thin set mortar: Polymer-modified single-component mortar for large format tile complying with ANSI A118.4 and ISO 13007 C2TES1P1 Mapei Ultraflex LFT.
  2. A single component, thin-set mortar for interior and exterior installations of stone, ceramic, porcelain and quarry tile, complying with ASNI A118.4 and ISO 13007 C2 Ker 111.
  3. A premium-grade bright white, multipurpose thin-set mortar formulated with non-sag properties. Adesilex P10 shall be used for glass tile, glass mosaic and marble mosaic, complying with ANSI A118.4 and ISO 13007 C2TE Adesilex P10.

## 2.4 GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Interior Floor Tile
  - 1. Fast-setting sanded polymer-modified grout, complying with ANSI A118.6, ANSI A118.7 and ISO 13007 CG2WAF, for joints between 1/16 inch and 1 inch.
    - a. Mapei Ultracolor Plus, color as selected from manufacturer's full range.
- B. Interior Wall Tile
  - 1. Fast-setting sanded polymer-modified grout, complying with ANSI A118.6, ANSI A118.7 and ISO 13007 CG2WAF, for joints between 1/16 inch and 1 inch.
    - a. Mapei Ultracolor Plus, color as selected from manufacturer's full range.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Remove coatings, including curing compounds and other substances that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, that are incompatible with tile-setting materials.
- B. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions with trowelable leveling and patching compound according to tile-setting material manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Remove protrusions, bumps, and ridges by sanding or grinding.
- D. Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations, use factory blended tile or blend tiles at Project site before installing.
- E. Field-Applied Temporary Protective Coating: Where indicated under tile type or needed to prevent grout from staining or adhering to exposed tile surfaces, pre-coat them with continuous film of temporary protective coating, taking care not to coat unexposed tile surfaces.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. ANSI Tile Installation Standards: Comply with parts of ANSI A108 Series "Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile" that apply to types of setting and grouting materials and to methods indicated in ceramic tile installation schedules.
- B. TCA Installation Guidelines: TCA's "Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation." Comply with TCA installation methods indicated in ceramic tile installation schedules.
- C. Extend tile work into recesses and under or behind equipment and fixtures to form complete covering without interruptions, unless otherwise indicated. Terminate work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.
- D. Accurately form intersections and returns. Perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces. Grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items. Fit tile closely to

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.

- E. Jointing Pattern: Lay tile in pattern indicated. Align joints when adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, and trim are same size. Lay out tile work and center tile fields in both directions in each space or on each wall area. Adjust to minimize tile cutting. Provide uniform joint widths, unless otherwise indicated. Joint widths are as indicated by Interior Designer.
- F. Lay out tile wainscots to next full tile beyond dimensions indicated.

### 3.3 GROUTING

- A. Grout joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ANSI A108.10 or ANSI 108.6.
- B. Clean standing water, dust, and foreign substances from joints to be grouted
- C. Clean and dry tile surfaces
- D. After grouting, remove all grout residues promptly.

### 3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed tile work and from damages by other trades and general abuse until substantial work completion and acceptance.
- B. Refer to manufacturer's product data sheet for recommendations regarding protection.

END OF SECTION 093000



## **SECTION 099100 – PAINTING (Low VOC)**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes surface preparation and field painting of exposed exterior and interior items and surfaces.

#### **1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 072413 Polymer Based Exterior Insulation and Finish System

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each product indicated.
- B. Samples: For each type of finish-coat material indicated.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Benchmark Samples (three Mockups panels for client approval): Provide a full-coat benchmark finish sample for each type of coating and substrate required.
  - 1. Wall Surfaces: Provide samples on at least 50 sq. ft. on a mock up panel separate from the construction.
    - a. Provide samples for field color and for alternate field color
  - 2. Small Areas and Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
  - 3. Final approval of colors will be from benchmark samples.

#### **1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in a well-ventilated area at a minimum ambient temperature of 45 deg F. Maintain storage containers in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
- B. Apply waterborne paints only when temperatures of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air are between 50 and 90 deg F.
- C. Apply solvent-thinned paints only when temperatures of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air are between 45 and 95 deg F.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- D. Do not apply paint in snow, rain, fog, or mist; or when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; or at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

1.6 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra paint materials from the same production run as the materials applied and in the quantities described below. Package with protective covering for storage and identify with labels describing contents. Deliver extra materials to Owner.

- 1. Quantity: 1 gal. of each material and color applied.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include:

- 1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
- 2. Sherwin Williams

2.2 PAINT MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility: Provide block fillers, primers, and finish-coat materials that are compatible with one another and with the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- B. Material Quality: Provide manufacturer's best-quality paint material of the various coating types specified that are factory formulated and recommended by manufacturer for application indicated. Paint-material containers not displaying manufacturer's product identification will not be acceptable.
- C. Colors: As selected from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 PREPARATORY COATS

- A. Concrete Unit Masonry Block Filler: High-performance latex block filler of finish coat manufacturer and recommended in writing by manufacturer for use with finish coat and on substrate indicated. (Benjamin Moore Block Filler #285)
- B. Exterior Primer: Exterior alkyd or latex-based primer of finish coat manufacturer and recommended in writing by manufacturer for use with finish coat and on substrate indicated.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

1. Ferrous-Metal and Aluminum Substrates: Rust-inhibitive metal primer. Benjamin Moore P07 Universal Metal Primer)
  2. Zinc-Coated Metal Substrates: Galvanized metal primer (Insl-X Aqua-Lock 400).
  3. Where manufacturer does not recommend a separate primer formulation on substrate indicated, use paint specified for finish coat.
- C. Interior Primer: Interior latex-based or alkyd primer of finish coat manufacturer and recommended in writing by manufacturer for use with finish coat and on substrate indicated.
1. Ferrous-Metal Substrates: Quick drying, rust-inhibitive metal primer (BM P07 Universal Metal Primer).
  2. Zinc-Coated Metal Substrates: Galvanized metal primer (Insl-X Aqua-Lock 400).
  3. Where manufacturer does not recommend a separate primer formulation on substrate indicated, use paint specified for finish coat.
  4. Gypsum drywall primer (BM Eco Spec primer N372)
- 2.4 EXTERIOR FINISH COATS (based on Benjamin Moore product line)
- A. Exterior Direct To Concrete Coating:
1. Benjamin Moore/ Coronado; Texcrete Breathable Waterproofing (3194)
- B. Exterior Satin Acrylic Paint:
1. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec Exterior Satin Finish (N448)
- C. Exterior Semigloss Acrylic Enamel:
1. Benjamin Moore; Regal Select Exterior Soft Gloss Finish (N402)
  2. Retain finish-coat materials below for a full-gloss acrylic-enamel finish over concrete, stucco, masonry, concrete masonry units, gypsum soffit boards, smooth wood, and wood trim. Consult manufacturers if deep-tone-color full-gloss finishes are required. Some deep-tone-color products require use of a different base or a different primer.
- D. Exterior Full-Gloss Acrylic Enamel for Concrete, Masonry, and Wood:
1. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec Exterior Gloss Finish (N449)
  2. Retain finish-coat materials below for a full-gloss acrylic-enamel finish over ferrous and zinc-coated metal and aluminum. Consult manufacturers if deep-tone-color full-gloss finishes are required. Some deep-tone-color products require use of a different base or a different primer.
- E. Exterior Full-Gloss Acrylic Enamel for Ferrous and Other Metals:
1. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec Exterior Gloss Finish (N449)
  2. Exterior Full-Gloss Alkyd Enamel:
  3. Benjamin Moore; Moore's IMC Urethane Alkyd Enamel P22.
- F. Exterior Semi-Solid Stain for Wood:
1. Benjamin Moore; Moore's Arborcoat Semi-Solid Exterior Stain 639
- 2.5 INTERIOR FINISH COATS (based on Benjamin Moore product line)

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

Note: 1 = Low VOC and 2 = No VOC

- A. Interior Flat Acrylic Paint:
  - 1. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec Interior Flat No.N536. (No VOC).
- B. Interior Flat Latex-Emulsion Size:
  - 1. Benjamin Moore; Aqua-Lock 400.
- C. Interior Low-Luster Acrylic Enamel:
  - 1. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec Interior Eggshell No.N538. (No VOC).
- D. Interior Semigloss Acrylic Enamel:
  - 1. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec Interior Semi Gloss No.N539. (No VOC).
- E. Interior Full-Gloss Acrylic Enamel:
  - 1. Benjamin Moore; Ultra Spec Interior Gloss No.N540. (No VOC).
  - 2. Retain finish-coat materials below for a semigloss alkyd finish over interior concrete, stucco, masonry, concrete masonry units, gypsum board, plaster, wood, and ferrous and zinc-coated metal.
- F. Interior Semigloss Alkyd Enamel:
  - 1. Benjamin Moore; Benjamin Moore Advance WB Alkyd 793.
- G. Interior Full-Gloss Alkyd Enamel for Gypsum Board and Plaster:
  - 1. Benjamin Moore; Benjamin Moore Advance WB Alkyd 794.
- H. Interior Full-Gloss Alkyd Enamel for Wood and Metal Surfaces:
  - 1. Benjamin Moore; Benjamin Moore Advance WB Alkyd 794.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with procedures specified in PDCA P4 for inspection and acceptance of surfaces to be painted.
- B. Coordination of Work: Review other Sections in which primers are provided to ensure compatibility of the total system for various substrates. On request, furnish information on characteristics of finish materials to ensure use of compatible primers.
- C. Remove hardware and hardware accessories, plates, machined surfaces, lighting fixtures, and similar items already installed that are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of the item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
  - 1. After completing painting operations in each space or area, reinstall items removed using workers skilled in the trades involved.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- D. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be painted according to manufacturer's written instructions for each particular substrate condition and as specified.
1. Provide barrier coats over incompatible primers or remove and reprime.
  2. Cementitious Materials: Remove efflorescence, chalk, dust, dirt, grease, oils, and release agents. Roughen as required to remove glaze. If hardeners or sealers have been used to improve curing, use mechanical methods of surface preparation.
  3. Wood: Clean surfaces of dirt, oil, and other foreign substances with scrapers, mineral spirits, and sandpaper, as required. Sand surfaces exposed to view smooth and dust off.
    - a. Scrape and clean small, dry, seasoned knots, and apply a thin coat of white shellac or other recommended knot sealer before applying primer. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.
    - b. Prime, stain, or seal wood to be painted immediately on delivery. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and back sides of wood, including cabinets, counters, cases, and paneling.
    - c. If transparent finish is required, back prime with spar varnish.
    - d. Back prime paneling on interior partitions where masonry, plaster, or other wet wall construction occurs on back side.
    - e. Seal tops, bottoms, and cutouts of unprimed wood doors with a heavy coat of varnish or sealer immediately on delivery.
  4. Ferrous Metals: Clean ungalvanized ferrous-metal surfaces that have not been shop coated; remove oil, grease, dirt, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances. Use solvent or mechanical cleaning methods that comply with SSPC's recommendations.
    - a. Blast steel surfaces clean as recommended by paint system manufacturer and according to SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3.
    - b. Treat bare and sandblasted or pickled clean metal with a metal treatment wash coat before priming.
    - c. Touch up bare areas and shop-applied prime coats that have been damaged. Wire-brush, clean with solvents recommended by paint manufacturer, and touch up with same primer as the shop coat.
  5. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean galvanized surfaces with nonpetroleum-based solvents so surface is free of oil and surface contaminants. Remove pretreatment from galvanized sheet metal fabricated from coil stock by mechanical methods.
- E. Material Preparation:
1. Maintain containers used in mixing and applying paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
  2. Stir material before application to produce a mixture of uniform density. Stir as required during application. Do not stir surface film into material. If necessary, remove surface film and strain material before using.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- F. Exposed Surfaces: Include areas visible when permanent or built-in fixtures, grilles, convector covers, covers for finned-tube radiation, and similar components are in place. Extend coatings in these areas, as required, to maintain system integrity and provide desired protection.
  - 1. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture the same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation of equipment, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
  - 2. Paint interior surfaces of ducts with a flat, nonspecular black paint where visible through registers or grilles.
  - 3. Paint back sides of access panels and removable or hinged covers to match exposed surfaces.
  - 4. Finish exterior doors on tops, bottoms, and side edges the same as exterior faces.
  - 5. Finish interior of wall and base cabinets and similar field-finished casework to match exterior.
- G. Sand lightly between each succeeding enamel or varnish coat.
- H. Scheduling Painting: Apply first coat to surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated, or otherwise prepared for painting as soon as practicable after preparation and before subsequent surface deterioration.
  - 1. Omit primer over metal surfaces that have been shop primed and touchup painted.
  - 2. If undercoats, stains, or other conditions show through final coat of paint, apply additional coats until paint film is of uniform finish, color, and appearance.
- I. Application Procedures: Apply paints and coatings by brush, roller, spray, or other applicators according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- J. Minimum Coating Thickness: Apply paint materials no thinner than manufacturer's recommended spreading rate. Provide total dry film thickness of the entire system as recommended by manufacturer.
- K. Mechanical and Electrical Work: Painting of mechanical and electrical work is limited to items exposed in equipment rooms and occupied spaces.
- L. Block Fillers: Apply block fillers to concrete masonry block at a rate to ensure complete coverage with pores filled.
- M. Prime Coats: Before applying finish coats, apply a prime coat, as recommended by manufacturer, to material that is required to be painted or finished and that has not been prime coated by others. Recoat primed and sealed surfaces where evidence of suction spots or unsealed areas in first coat appears, to ensure a finish coat with no burn-through or other defects due to insufficient sealing.
- N. Pigmented (Opaque) Finishes: Completely cover surfaces as necessary to provide a smooth, opaque surface of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.

### 3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. At the end of each workday, remove empty cans, rags, rubbish, and other discarded paint materials from Project site.
- B. Protect work of other trades, whether being painted or not, against damage from painting. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing or replacing, and repainting, as approved by Architect.
- C. Provide "Wet Paint" signs to protect newly painted finishes. After completing painting operations, remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others to protect their work.
  - 1. After work of other trades is complete, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces. Comply with procedures specified in PDCA P1.

### 3.3 EXTERIOR PAINT SCHEDULE

- A. Concrete:
  - 1. Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer.
    - a. Primer: Exterior concrete and masonry primer.
    - b. Finish Coats: Exterior low-luster acrylic paint.
- B. Concrete Unit Masonry:
  - 1. Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over block filler.
    - a. Block Filler: Concrete unit masonry block filler.
    - b. Finish Coats: Exterior low-luster acrylic paint full-gloss acrylic enamel for concrete, masonry, and wood.
- C. Wood Trim:
  - 1. Alkyd-Enamel Finish: Two finish coats over a primer.
    - a. Primer: Exterior wood primer for alkyd enamels.
    - b. Finish Coats: Exterior low-luster alkyd enamel.
- D. Smooth Wood and Siding:
  - 1. Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer.
    - a. Primer: Exterior acrylic wood primer
    - b. Finish Coats: Exterior low – luster Acrylic.
- E. Stucco Plaster:
  - 1. EIFS Acrylic Finish – see Section 072413

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

3.4 INTERIOR PAINT SCHEDULE

A. Concrete and Masonry (Other Than Concrete Unit Masonry):

1. Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer.
  - a. Primer: Interior concrete and masonry primer.
  - b. Finish Coats: Interior egg shell acrylic paint.

B. Concrete Unit Masonry:

1. Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over block filler.
  - a. Block Filler: Concrete unit masonry block filler.
  - b. Finish Coats: Interior low-luster acrylic enamel.

C. Gypsum Board:

1. Acrylic Finish: Two finish coats over a primer.
  - a. Primer: Interior gypsum board primer.
  - b. Finish Coats: Interior egg shell acrylic paint.

END OF SECTION 099100



## **SECTION 102800 - TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Toilet and bath accessories.
  - 2. Underlavatory guards.
  - 3. Infant-care products.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each product indicated.
- B. Product Schedule: Indicating types, quantities, sizes, and installation locations by room of each accessory required. Use room and product designations indicated on Drawings.

#### 1.3 WARRANTY

- A. Special Mirror Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace mirrors that develop visible silver spoilage defects within 15 years from date of Substantial Completion.

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis-of-Design Products: The design for toilet and bath accessories described in Part 2 are based on products indicated. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the named product or a comparable product by one of the following:
  - 1. Toilet and Bath Accessories:
    - a. American Specialties, Inc.
    - b. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
    - c. Bradley Corporation.
  - 2. Underlavatory Guards:
    - a. Brocar Products, Inc.
    - b. Truebro, Inc.
  - 3. Infant-care products:
    - a. Koala Corporation

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- b. American Specialties, Inc.
- c. Safe-Strap Company, Inc.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 666, Type 304, No. 4 finish (satin), 0.0312-inch (0.8-mm) minimum nominal thickness, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Brass: ASTM B 19, ASTM B 16 (ASTM B 16M), or ASTM B 30 castings.
- C. Steel Sheet: ASTM A 366/A 366M, 0.0359-inch (0.9-mm) minimum nominal thickness.
- D. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 (Z180).
- E. Chromium Plating: ASTM B 456, Service Condition Number SC 2 (moderate service).
- F. Baked-Enamel Finish: Factory-applied, gloss-white, baked-acrylic-enamel coating.
- G. Mirror Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Class 1, Quality q2, nominal 6.0 mm thick, with silvering, electroplated copper coating, and protective organic coating complying with FS DD-M-411.
- H. Galvanized Steel Mounting Devices: ASTM A 153/A 153M, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- I. Fasteners: Screws, bolts, and other devices of same material as accessory unit, tamper and theft resistant when exposed, and of galvanized steel when concealed.
- J. Keys: Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum of six keys to Owner's representative.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

- 3.1 Provide accessories as indicated or otherwise required.

END OF SECTION 102800

## **SECTION 310000 – BUILDING EARTHWORK**

### **PART 1 – GENERAL**

#### **1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Provide earthwork, including clearing and grubbing, excavation, fill, backfill and compaction for building areas and concrete walks and slabs, shown on the drawings and specified as required to complete work.

#### **1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Codes and Standards: Perform earthwork in compliance with applicable requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Testing and Inspection Service: Contractor shall employ and pay an independent soil testing and inspection service to perform a soil survey for satisfactory soil materials, sampling and testing for quality control during earthwork operations.
- C. Test for Proposed Soil Materials:
  - 1. Test soil materials proposed for use in the work and promptly submit test result reports.
  - 2. Provide one optimum moisture-maximum density curve for each type of soil encountered in subgrade and fills under building foundations and slab areas. Determine maximum densities in accordance with ASTM D 1557, and ASTM D 4253, as applicable.
  - 3. For borrow materials, perform a mechanical analysis, AASHTO-T88 plasticity index, AASHTO T91; moisture-density curve, AASHTO-T180 or ASTM D 1557.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Test Reports: Submit two copies of the following reports to the Architect-Engineer:
  - 1. Test report on borrow material.
  - 2. Field density test reports.
  - 3. Optimum moisture-maximum density curve for each type of soil encountered.
- B. Submit Manufacturer's Literature for vibratory compaction equipment.

#### **1.4 JOB CONDITIONS**

- A. Protection: Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damages caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout and other hazards created by excavation operations. Should any uncharted utilities be found, notify the utility

company and Architect-Engineer immediately and await instructions before proceeding further with work in that location.

## **PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 SOIL MATERIALS**

- A. Fill and Backfill Materials: Clean, free-draining sand (max. 10% passing the 200 mesh sieve) free from organic materials.
- B. Excavated material conforming to requirements for fill and backfill material may be used for fill and backfill.
- C. Provide additional fill material from off-site when required to complete the work.

### **2.2 VIBRATORY COMPACTION EQUIPMENT**

- A. Vibratory Roller: The vibratory drum roller shall have the following minimum requirements:
  - 1. Drum roller; 48 inches.
  - 2. Static drum weights; 6,000 to 8,000 lbs.
  - 3. The architect – engineer prior to start of compaction operations shall approve roller used.
  - 4. Approved compactors include Galion, Dynapac, and Brothers.
- B. Mechanical Hand Tampers: Hand tampers shall be capable of meeting the compaction requirements specified herein.

## **PART 3 – EXECUTION**

### **3.1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING BUILDING AREAS**

- A. Clear and grub the entire building area to at least 5 feet beyond perimeter of building footings and foundation, walks and slabs to remove stumps, roots, trees, vegetation, organic material and other obstructions to the work. Grub out all roots larger than ¼ inch in diameter, matted roots and other organic material to at least 24 inches below existing surface.
- B. Strip topsoil from areas within the building and slab areas and stockpile on the site for future use in site grading.

### **3.2 EXCAVATION**

- A. Excavate to depths and dimensions required for footings, slabs and structures. Remove and dispose of all obstructions to the work that are encountered above and below grade during excavation operations. Removal and disposal includes the following:
  - 1. Stumps, roots, trees and other organic materials.
  - 2. Pavement, foundations, concrete, and other inorganic materials.
  - 3. Abandoned utilities and utilities indicated to be removed.
  - 4. Organic and other unsuitable soil materials.
  
- B. Stability of Excavations:
  - 1. Slope the sides of excavation to comply with local codes and ordinances having jurisdiction. Shore and brace where sloping is not possible either because of space restrictions or stability of material excavated. Maintain sides and slopes of excavations in a safe condition until completion of backfilling.
  - 2. Shoring and Bracing: Provide shoring and bracing to comply with local codes and authorities having jurisdiction.
  
- C. Dewatering:
  - 1. Prevent surface water and subsurface or groundwater from flowing into excavations and flooding the project site and surrounding area.
  - 2. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Provide dewatering system components necessary to convey the water away from excavations.
  
- D. Excavation for Structures:
  - 1. Conform to the elevations and dimensions shown on the drawings, with a tolerance of plus or minus 0.10 ft., and extending a sufficient distance from footings and foundations to permit placing and removal of concrete formwork, installation of services, other construction, and for inspection.
  - 2. In excavating for footings and foundations, take care not to disturb bottom of the excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before concrete reinforcement is placed. Trim bottoms to the required lines and grades to leave a solid base to receive concrete.
  - 3. Where bottom of footing occurs in fill material, the fill and compaction operations shall continue until a minimum grade of 12" above bottom of footing is obtained. Footings may then be placed by excavating in accordance with methods herein specified.
  - 4. Foundations shall be constructed as soon as possible after the foundation excavation to minimize damage to the bearing surface. If the bearing surface is softened by surface water intrusion or exposure, the softened soils must be removed immediately prior to placement of concrete. The bearing surface may be protected from extended exposure or imminent rainfall by placing a 2" mat of lean concrete on the bearing surface. Increase the foundation depth accordingly.
  
- E. Cold Weather Protection: Protect excavation bottoms against freezing when the atmospheric temperature is less than 35 degrees F.

### 3.3 COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Compact and fill and backfill to the same density as adjacent in-place material.
- B. Compaction Under Slabs and Structures:
  - 1. All building areas shall be compacted and densified using a vibratory drum roller as specified herein. Vibratory compaction shall extend at least 5 feet beyond perimeter of building footings and foundations, slabs and walks. A minimum of twelve complete coverages, six in each direction, shall be made with the roller. Any soft yielding areas shall be excavated and replaced with acceptable fill material. Fill shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 12 inches in loose thickness ( 6 inches for mechanical hand tampers). Continue compaction until requirements specified herein are attained.
- C. Percentage of Maximum Density Requirements: Compact soils to not less than the following percentages of the Modified Proctor maximum dry density, ASTM D 1557.
  - 1. Existing Subgrades Under Structures: Compact subgrade 24 inches below existing grade to 95 percent maximum density at optimum moisture.
  - 2. Fill and Backfill Under Footings and Foundations: Compact each layer of fill or backfill to 98 percent maximum density at optimum moisture.
  - 3. Walks and Slabs: Compact top 12 inches of subgrade and each layer of fill or backfill to 95 percent maximum density at optimum moisture.
- D. Moisture Control:
  - 1. Where the subgrade or layer of soil material must be moisture conditioned before compaction, uniformly apply water to the surface or subgrade, or layer of soil material, to prevent free water appearing on the surface during subsequent to compaction operations.
  - 2. Remove and replace, dewater, or scarify and air dry soil material that is too wet to permit compaction to specified density.
- E. Backfilling Under Slabs and Structures:
  - 1. Continue backfilling and compaction over entire building area to final elevation. Backfilling shall be in equal layers compatible with equipment used.

### 3.4 FIELD TESTING

- A. Number of tests:
  - 1. Make one optimum moisture-maximum density curve test in accordance with ASTM D 1557 for each class of material.
  - 2. Make in-place density tests in accordance with ASTM D 1556, ASTM D 2937, or ASTM D 4253, as applicable, as fill and backfill work progresses. Test locations shall be as follows:
    - a) approximately every 1,500-sq. ft. of building area, shall be tested;
    - b) at a minimum of 25% of isolated spread footings;
    - c) at 50 linear feet of continuous wall footings.
- B. Work on Tested Area: Placing permanent construction over fill that has not been tested and approved may require the Contractor to remove permanent work, recompact the fill and replace the work.

C. Test Reports:

1. Two copies of test reports shall be transmitted directly from the laboratory to the Architect-Engineer as directed.
2. Test reports shall be identified by the project title, A.E. File number, project location, and location and depth of each on-site test submitted.

END OF SECTION 310000

## SECTION 311100 – SOIL TESTING

### PART 1 – GENERAL

#### 1.01 DESCRIPTION

##### A. Work Included:

1. Laboratory testing of soil samples
2. In-place density testing of compacted soil
3. Inspection of site preparation operations
4. Inspection of footing excavations

#### 1.02 TESTING LABORATORY

##### A. As approved by Owner.

##### B. Requests for testing services: Scheduled and paid for by contractor.

##### C. Qualifications:

1. Independent testing laboratory qualified in soil testing and geotechnical engineering.
2. Testing and inspection: By competent soils engineering technicians and/or soils engineers whose work is directed and reviewed by geotechnical engineer registered in the State of Florida.

##### D. Duties:

1. Perform all work specified herein.
2. Perform testing in strict accordance with specified ASTM and AASHTO test procedures calibrated testing equipment.
3. Perform inspections and special test procedures, when directed, in accordance with methods widely recognized in geotechnical engineering industry, and as approved by Architect/Engineer.
4. Testing laboratory and its representatives are not authorized to revoke, alter, relax, enlarge or release any requirement of contract documents, nor to approve or accept any portion of work.
5. Issue testing and inspection reports as directed by Owner.
6. Soil technician will provide field copy of test results to Job Superintendent prior to leaving job site each day.
7. Confirm compliance with requirements of soils report prepared for this project.



## **PART 2 – EXECUTION**

### **2.01 SAMPLING**

- A. Obtain representative bag samples of soil to be compacted and tested for in-place density at appropriate time during site work operations.
- B. Obtain and transport samples to testing laboratory for required laboratory tests well in advance of on-site compaction operations.

### **2.02 LABORATORY TESTING**

- A. Acceptance of testing of Fill:
  - 1. Test representative samples of proposed fill in laboratory to determine physical properties and acceptability for use as fill.
  - 2. Perform following tests on each sample of fill:
    - a. Gradation Test (required): Determine particle size distribution, in accordance with ASTM D 422 down through No. 40 sieve; determine percent by weight passing No. 200 sieve in accordance with ASTM D 1140.
    - b. Atterberg Limits (testing laboratory option): If soil sample appears to possess significant plasticity, determine its plastic limit, liquid limit and plasticity index in accordance with ASTM D 423 and D 424.
    - c. Organic Content (testing laboratory option): If soil sample appears to contain a significant amount of organic matter, determine organics content by Wet Combustion Method, AASHTO T 194, or the Dry Combustion method (alcohol burning or muffler furnace method).
  - 3. Issue test report containing test results and opinion statement for each sample or proposed fill, as to acceptability or unacceptability for use as structural fill.
  - 4. Observe placement of fill material to verify conformance of lift heights and compaction procedures with project's soils report.
- B. Compaction Standards: Determine moisture-density relationship in accordance with ASTM D 157, Modified Proctor Method, of each sample of acceptable fill soil and on-site soil to be tested for in-place density.

### **2.03 SOIL DENSITY TESTS**

- A. Test Methods: Perform in-place density tests in compacted soil to determine compliance with compaction requirements cited in pertinent project specification sections.

Following test methods are acceptable:

- 1. Nuclear Method (preferred) ASTM D2922
- 2. Drive-Cylinder Method, ASTM D2937

3. Sandcone Method, ASTM D1556
- B. Location and Frequency: Perform in-place soil density tests at frequency of not less than the following unless otherwise determined by Architect during course of work or as amended by the geotechnical engineers report.
1. Proofrolled Existing Soil: One test per each 5,000 square feet in building and paved areas. Test to depth of at least 12 inches.
  2. Structural Fill (Building Areas): One test per each 5,000 square feet per each 12 inch lift.
  3. Footings in Fill:
    - a. One test in 50% of isolated column footings.
    - b. One test per each 75 lineal feet of continuous wall footing.
  4. Trench and wall backfill: One test per each 75 lineal feet per each 12 inch lift.
- C. Retests:
1. Identify areas represented by failing soil density tests to Contractor.
  2. After designated area has been recompacted, retest area at locations selected by testing laboratory on random basis.
  3. Clearly label all tests on test reports and specifically note questionable area or areas.
  4. Communicate all failing test results and all retest results to contractor and architect within 24 hours.
- D. Test Reports:
1. Number in-place soil density tests sequentially with exception or retests.
  2. Number retests with original test number followed by letter (i.e., Test No. 16A means first test, etc.)
  3. Referenced vertical location of tests to elevation datum or to depth below finished subgrade.

#### 2.04 SITEWORK INSPECTION

- A. Stripping and Grubbing:
1. Inspect areas to assure proper stripping depth has been achieved and objectionable organics have been removed.
  2. Define areas requiring additional work.
- B. Proofrolling and Removal of Unsuitable Material:
1. Witness specified proofrolling of existing soil exposed by stripping operations to determine presence of soils that are excessively soft or are unsuitable.
  2. Define areas which require undercutting and determine appropriate excavation depth.

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

- C. Consolidation of Existing Soil: Witness specified compaction operations to assure that specified compaction equipment is in use and that specified number of passes has been achieved.

2.05 FOOTING INSPECTION

- A. Verification of Soil Type: Inspect bearing elevations of soil-support footings to assure that soil type and relative, in-place density compares with boring log data upon which design bearing pressure was based.
- B. If unacceptable soft or dissimilar soils are encountered, advise Architect promptly.

2.06 SOILS REPORT CONFORMANCE

- A. Verification of compliance with all site preparation requirements outlined report of geotechnical exploration included within the bid/contract documents.

END OF SECTION 311100

## **SECTION 313116 - TERMITE CONTROL**

### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Soil treatment with termiticide.

#### **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include the EPA-Registered Label.
- B. Product certificates.
- C. Soil Treatment Application Report: Include the following:
  - 1. Date and time of application.
  - 2. Moisture content of soil before application.
  - 3. Brand name and manufacturer of termiticide.
  - 4. Quantity of undiluted termiticide used.
  - 5. Dilutions, methods, volumes, and rates of application used.
  - 6. Areas of application.
  - 7. Water source for application.

#### **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Qualifications: A specialist who is licensed according to regulations of authorities having jurisdiction to apply termite control treatment and products in jurisdiction where Project is located.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Formulate and apply termiticides according to the EPA-Registered Label.

#### **1.4 WARRANTY**

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form, signed by Applicator and Contractor certifying that termite control work, consisting of applied soil termiticide treatment, will prevent infestation of subterranean termites. If subterranean termite activity or damage is discovered during warranty period, re-treat soil and repair or replace damage caused by termite infestation.
  - 1. Warranty Period: Three years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.5 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Termiticides:
    - a. Aventis Environmental Science USA LP; Termidor.
    - b. Bayer Corporation; Premise 75.
    - c. Dow AgroSciences LLC; Dursban TC.
    - d. FMC Corporation, Agricultural Products Group; Talstar.
    - e. Syngenta; Demon TC.
    - f. FMC Corporation, Agricultural Products Group; First Line Systems.
    - g. <Insert manufacturer's name; product name or designation.>

2.2 SOIL TREATMENT

- A. Termiticide: Provide an EPA-registered termiticide complying with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, in an aqueous solution formulated to prevent termite infestation. Provide quantity required for application at the label volume and rate for the maximum termiticide concentration allowed for each specific use, according to product's EPA-Registered Label.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. General: Remove all extraneous sources of wood cellulose and other edible materials such as wood debris, tree stumps and roots, stakes, formwork, and construction waste wood from soil within and around foundations.
- B. Soil Treatment Preparation: Loosen, rake, and level soil to be treated except previously compacted areas under slabs and footings. Termiticides may be applied before placing compacted fill under slabs if recommended in writing by termiticide manufacturer.

3.2 APPLYING SOIL TREATMENT

- A. Application: Mix soil treatment termiticide solution to a uniform consistency. Provide quantity required for application at the label volume and rate for the maximum specified concentration of termiticide, according to manufacturer's EPA-Registered Label, to the

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

following so that a continuous horizontal and vertical termiticidal barrier or treated zone is established around and under building construction. Distribute treatment evenly.

1. Slabs-on-Grade and Basement Slabs: Under ground-supported slab construction, including footings, building slabs, and attached slabs as an overall treatment. Treat soil materials before concrete footings and slabs are placed.
  2. Foundations: Adjacent soil including soil along the entire inside perimeter of foundation walls, along both sides of interior partition walls, around plumbing pipes and electric conduit penetrating the slab, and around interior column footers, piers, and chimney bases; also along the entire outside perimeter, from grade to bottom of footing. Avoid soil washout around footings.
  3. Crawlspace: Soil under and adjacent to foundations as previously indicated. Treat adjacent areas including around entrance platform, porches, and equipment bases. Apply overall treatment only where attached concrete platform and porches are on fill or ground.
  4. Masonry: Treat voids.
  5. Penetrations: At expansion joints, control joints, and areas where slabs will be penetrated.
- B. Avoid disturbance of treated soil after application. Keep off treated areas until completely dry.
- C. Protect termiticide solution, dispersed in treated soils and fills, from being diluted until ground-supported slabs are installed. Use waterproof barrier according to EPA-Registered Label instructions.
- D. Post warning signs in areas of application.
- E. Reapply soil treatment solution to areas disturbed by subsequent excavation, grading, landscaping, or other construction activities following application.

END OF SECTION 313116

## **SECTION 321400 - UNIT PAVERS**

### **GENERAL**

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Concrete pavers set in aggregate setting bed.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each product indicated.
- B. Samples: Showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type of unit paver indicated.
  - 1. Include Samples of material for joints and accessories involving color selection.

#### 1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Cold-Weather Protection: Do not use frozen materials or build on frozen sub-grade or setting beds.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:
  - 1. Manufacturer: Provide product by the manufacturer indicated on the Drawings.

#### 2.2 COLORS AND TEXTURES

- A. Colors and Textures: As specified or indicated.
- B. Concrete Pavers: Solid, paving units, ASTM C 936, made from normal-weight aggregates in sizes and shapes indicated.
  - 1. Manufacturers:
    - a. As indicated on the drawings.

2. Types:
  - a. As indicated on the drawings.

### 2.3 AGGREGATE SETTING-BED MATERIALS

- A. Graded Aggregate for Base: Sound crushed stone or gravel complying with ASTM D 448 for Size No. 8.
- B. Sand for Leveling Course: Sound, sharp, washed sand complying with gradation requirements of ASTM C 33 for fine aggregate.
- C. Sand for Joints: Sharp, washed sand with 100 percent passing No. 16 (1.18-mm) sieve.

### 2.4 MORTAR SETTING – BED MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Type I or II
- B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C207, types
- C. Sand: ASTM C144
- D. Latex Additive: water emulsion, serving as a replacement for part or all of a gaging water of type specially recommended by manufacturer for use with field-mixed Portland Cement mortar bed, and not containing a retarder.
- E. Water: Potable

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### 3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Mix pavers from several pallets or cubes, as they are placed, to produce uniform blend of colors and textures.
- B. Cut unit pavers with motor-driven masonry saw to provide pattern indicated and to fit adjoining work neatly. Use full units without cutting where possible.
  1. For concrete pavers, a block splitter may be used.
- C. Joint Pattern: As indicated on drawings.
- D. Tolerances: Do not exceed 1/16-inch unit-to-unit offset from flush nor 1/8 inch in 24 inches and 1/4 inch in 10 feet from level, or indicated slope.
- E. Provide suitable edge restraints. Install edge restraints before placing unit pavers.



### 3.2 AGGREGATE SETTING-BED PAVER APPLICATIONS (Inter-Locking Pavers)

- A. Compact soil sub-grade uniformly to at least 95 percent of ASTM D 1557 laboratory density.
- B. Proof-roll prepared sub-grade and correct deficient areas.
- C. Place aggregate base in thickness recommended. Compact by tamping with plate vibrator.
- D. Place leveling course and screed to a thickness of 1 to 1-1/2 inches, taking care that moisture content remains constant and density is loose and constant until pavers are set and compacted.
- E. Treat leveling base with soil sterilizer to inhibit growth of grass and weeds.
- F. Set pavers with a minimum joint width of 1/16 inch and a maximum of 1/8 inch, being careful not to disturb leveling base. If pavers have spacer bars, place pavers hand tight against spacer bars.
- G. Vibrate pavers into leveling course with a low-amplitude plate vibrator capable of a 3500 - to 5000-lbf compaction force at 80 to 90 Hz.
- H. Spread dry sand and fill joints immediately after vibrating pavers into leveling course. Vibrate pavers and add sand until joints are completely filled, then remove excess sand. Apply sandlock. Leave a slight surplus of sand on the surface for joint filling.

### 3.3 MORTAR SETTING-BED APPLICATIONS

- A. Saturate concrete subbase with clean water several hours before placing setting bed. Remove service water about one hour before placing setting bed.
- B. Apply mortar-bed bond coat over surface of concrete subbase about 15 minutes before placing setting bed. Limit area bond coat to avoid its drying out before placing setting bed. Do not exceed 1/16 inch thickness for bond coat.
- C. Apply mortar bed over bond coat immediately after applying bond coat. Spread and screed to subgrade elevations required for accurate setting of pavers to finished grades indicated.
- D. Mix and place only that amount of mortar that can be covered with pavers before initial set. Cut back and discard setting-bed material that has reached initial set before placing pavers.
- E. Wet brick pavers before laying in the initial rate of absorption exceeds 30g/30 sq. in. per minute when tested per ASTM C 67. Allow units to absorb water so they are damp but not wet at time of laying.
- F. Place pavers before initial set of cement occurs. Immediately before placing pavers, apply uniform 1/16 inch thick, slurry bond coat to bed or to back of each paver.
- G. Tamp or beat pavers with wooden block or rubber mallet to obtain full contact with setting bed and to bring finished surfaces within indicate tolerances. Set each paver in a single operation

Villas Amenity  
At Estancia

before initial set of mortar; do not return to areas already set or disturb pavers for purposes of realigning finished surfaces or adjusting joints.

- H. Spaced Joint Widths: Provide 3/8-inch 1/2-inch 3/4-inch normal joint width with variations not exceeding plus or minus 1/16-inch 1/8-inch 3/16-inch.
- I. Grout joints as soon as possible after initial set of setting bed.
  - 1. Force grout into joints, taking care not to smear grout on adjoining surfaces.
  - 2. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard.
- J. Cure grout by maintaining in a damp condition for seven days, unless otherwise recommended by grout or liquid-latex manufacturer.
- K. Cleaning: Remove excess grout from exposed paver surfaces; wash and scrub clean.
  - 1. Remove temporary protective coating from brick pavers as recommended by protective coating manufacturer and as acceptable to unit paver and grout manufacturer. Trap and remove coating to prevent it from clogging drains.

END OF SECTION 321400